Jubilee lawmna hun hman a ni

BUNG 1-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Israel fate Aigupta ram atanga an chhuah kum khatnaah, thla thumnaah, thla ni sawm leh ni ruknaah [2450 Anno Mundi] chuan Pathianin Mosia hnenah heti hian a bia a, ‘Tlângah hian ka hnenah lo chho la, Dan leh thupek ka ziah, lungphek pahnih ka pe ang che, i zirtir theih nan,’ tiin.
2 Tin, Mosia chu Pathian tlângah chuan a chho va, Lalpa ropuina chu Sinai tlângah a awm a, ni ruk chhûng chu chhum chuan a khuh a.
3 Tin, ni sarih ni chuan chhum zîng ata Mosia chu a ko va, Lalpa ropuina lo lang chu tlâng chhipa mei alh ang mai a ni.
4 Tin, Mosia chu Tlângah ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a awm a, Pathianin a hma leh a hnu lama Dân ni zawng zawng leh hriattîrna ni zawng zawng insem dân chanchin a zirtîr a.
5 Tin, Ani chuan: ‘He tlâng chunga thu ka sawi tûr zawng zawngah hian i thinlung hi nghat la, an thlahte’n vawiinah hian Sinai tlânga an thlahte tâna Kei leh i inkâra thuthlung ka siam bawhchhiatna sual zawng zawng avânga ka kalsan lohzia an hriat theih nân lehkhabuah ziak rawh.
6 Tin, chutiang chuan hêng thil zawng zawng hi an chunga a lo thlen hunah a lo thleng ang a, an rorelna zawng zawngah leh an thiltih zawng zawngah anni aiin kei hi ka fel zâwk tih an hre ang a, an hnênah ka awm tak zet tih an hre ang.
7 Tin, hêng thu ka puan chhuah zawng zawng hi vawiinah hian i tân ziak rawh, an helna leh an kawr khauh tak chu ka hre tawh si a, an pi leh pute, Abrahama leh Isaaka leh Jakoba hnêna chhia ka lo chham tawhna ramah chuan: ‘ I thlahte hnênah bawnghnute leh khawizu luanna ram ka pe ang.
8 Tin, an ei ang a, an ei ang a, ram dang pathiante lam an hawi ang a, an hrehawm tawrhna ata chhanchhuak thei lo (pathiante) lam an hawi ang: tichuan he thuhretu hi an chunga thuhretu atan ngaihthlak a ni ang. Ka thupêk zawng zawng, (chutiang pawhin) ka thupêk zawng zawngte chu an theihnghilh dâwn si a, Jentailte hnung zuiin, an bawlhhlawhnate, an mualphona ang zêlin an kal ang a, an pathiante rawng an bâwl ang a, chûngte chuan an tân thil sual leh hrehawmna leh hrehawmna leh thang a ni ang.
9 Tin, mi tam tak an boral ang a, salah an awm ang a, hmêlma kutah an tlu ang, Ka thuthlung kût te, Ka Chawlhni te, Ka hmun thianghlim, an zînga Ka tâna ka tihthianghlim tawhte, leh Ka biak bûk leh Ka hmun thianghlim, ram chhûnga ka tâna ka tihthianghlim tawhte an kalsan avângin ka hming chu a chungah leh (chutah chuan) a awm theih nan.
10 Tin, anmahni tân hmun sâng te, huang te, milem siam te an siam ang a, anmahni (milem siam) an chibai bûk ṭheuh ang a, an fate chu ramhuaite hnênah an inthawi ang a, an thinlunga thil sual tih zawng zawngte hnênah an inthawi ang.
11 Tin, an hnenah thuhretu ka tir ang a, an chungah thu ka hriattir ang a, mahse an ngaithla lo vang a, thuhretute pawh an that ang a, Dan zawngtute chu an tiduhdah ang a, Ka mithmuha thil tha lo ti turin engkim an titawp ang a, an thlak danglam ang.
12 Tin, an lakah Ka hmai ka thup ang a, sal tanna tur leh rawk atan leh ei tur atan Jentailte kutah ka pe ang a, ram chhung ata ka paih chhuak ang a, Jentailte zingah ka theh darh ang.
13 Tin, Ka Dân zawng zawng te, Ka thupêk zawng zawng te, ka rorêlna zawng zawngte chu an theihnghilh ang a, thla thar te, Chawlhni te, kût te, Jubilee te, leh rorêlnate chungchângah an kal bo ang.
14 Tin, chu mi hnuah chuan an thinlung zawng zawng leh an thlarau zawng zawng leh an chakna zawng zawngin Jentailte zîng ata Ka lam an hawi ang a, Jentail zawng zawng zîng ata chu ka khâwm ang a, mi zawngin min zawng ang a, chutiang chuan an thinlung zawng zawng leh an thlarau zawng zawnga mi zawn hunah ka hmu ang.
15 Tin, felna nên remna tam tak chu an hnênah ka puang ang a, Ka thinlung zawng zawng leh ka nunna zawng zawngin felna thing chu ka paih chhuak ang a, ânchhe ni lovin malsâwmna atân an ni ang a, anni chu lu an ni ang a, hruihrual an ni lo vang.
16 An zîngah Ka hmun thianghlim ka sa ang a, an hnênah ka awm ang a, an Pathian ka ni ang a, anni chu thutak leh felnaah Ka mite an ni ang.
17 Tin, anni chu ka thlahthlam lo vang a, ka tichhe lo vang; kei hi Lalpa an Pathian ka ni si a,’ a ti a.
18 Tin, Mosia chu a hmaiah a bawkkhup a, a tawngtai a, ‘Aw Lalpa ka Pathian, I mite leh I rochante hi kalsan suh la, an thinlung dik lovah an vakvai ang a, an hmelma Jentailte kutah pe suh, chutilochuan an chungah ro an rel ang a, I chungah thil an tisual ang.
19 Aw Lalpa, I khawngaihna chu I mite chungah chawi sangin, an chhungah thlarau dik siam rawh se, I hmaa an boral theih nan, I hmaa an boral theih nan, I hmaa puh tur leh felna kawng zawng zawng ata mantir turin Beliar thlarau chuan an chungah thunun suh se.
20 Nimahsela, Aigupta mite kut ata i thiltihtheihna nasa tak hmanga i chhanchhuah, I mite leh I rochan chu an ni a: an chhungah thinlung thianghlim leh thlarau thianghlim siam la, tûn ata chatuan thlengin an sualte chu tang suh se.
21 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah: ‘An dodâlna te, an ngaihtuahna te, an rilru khauhzia te chu ka hria a, anmahni sualna leh an pi leh pute sualna an puan hma loh chuan an thu âwih lo vang.
22 Chumi hnuah chuan dikna zawng zawngin, thinlung zawng zawngin, an thlarau zawng zawngin Ka lam an hawi ang a, an thinlung hmawr vun leh an thlahte thinlung vun chu ka serh tan ang a, anmahniah chuan thlarau thianghlim ka siam ang a, chumi ni ata chatuan thlenga Keimah an hawisan loh nan ka tithianghlim ang.
23 Tin, an nunna chuan Keimah leh Ka thupêk zawng zawngte chu a vuan tlat ang a, Ka thupêkte chu an hlen ang a, kei chu an Pa ka ni ang a, anni chu Ka fate an ni ang.
24 Tin, an zain Pathian nung fa tia koh an ni ang a, vantirhkoh tin leh thlarau tinrengte chuan an hre ang, a ni, hengte hi Ka fate an ni tih an hria ang a, dikna leh felnaah an Pa ka ni tih leh anni chu ka hmangaih tih an hria ang.
25 Tin, he tlânga thu ka hrilh che zawng zawng hi, a hmasa ber leh a hnuhnûng ber, Dânah te, Thuhriattîrnaah te, chawlhkârte leh Jubilee-ah te, chatuan thlenga ni inṭhenna

zawng zawnga lo thleng tûr zawng zawngte hi i tân ziak vek ang che.
26 Tin, a hmaa vântirhkoh hnênah chuan: “Mosia hnênah chuan thil siam tirh ata an zînga Ka hmun thianghlim chu chatuan atân an sak a nih hma loh chuan ziak rawh,” a ti a.
27 Lalpa chu mi zawng zawng mithmuhah a inlâr ang a, Israelte Pathian leh Jakoba thlah zawng zawng Pa leh Zion Tlânga Lal ka ni tih mi zawng zawngin an hre ang. Tin, Zion leh Jerusalem chu a thianghlim ang,’ a ti a.
28 Tin, Israelte riahhmun hmaa kal vântirhkoh chuan kum hrang hrang -siam lai ata- Dân leh Jubilei chawlhkârte hriattîrna dawhkânte chu a la a, kum tin, Jubilee chhiar zawng zawng ang zêlin [kum hrang hrang ang zêlin], thil siam [thar] ni a\angin vân leh lei siam thar leh a nih a\angin an thil siam zawng zawngte chu van thiltihtheihna ang zelin, leia thilsiam zawng zawng ang zelin, Zion tlânga Jerusalem-ah Lalpa hmun thianghlim siam a nih hma loh chuan, êng zawng zawngte chu tihdamna leh remna leh Israel mi thlan zawng zawngte tâna malsâwmna atân siam thar a nih hma loh chuan, chutiang chu chu ni a\ang leh lei dam chhûng zawng zawng thlenga a awm theih nân.

BUNG 2-NA

1 Tin, hmaa awm vantirhkoh chuan Lalpa thu angin Mosia hnenah heti hian a bia a: Thilsiam chanchin kimchang ziak la, ni ruk chhunga Lalpa Pathianin a thiltih zawng zawng leh a thil siam zawng zawng a tihfel dan te, ni sarih nia Sabbath a serh dan te, kum tin a tihthianghlim dan te, a thiltih zawng zawng chhinchhiahna atana a ruat dan te.
2 A ni hmasa berah chuan chunglam van te, lei te, tui te leh a hmaa rawng bawltu thlarau zawng zawng -hmaia vantirhkoh te, tihthianghlimna vantirhkoh te, leh thlipui thlarau vantirhkoh te, leh chhum leh thim thlarau vantirhkoh te, vur leh rial leh vur tla te, vantirhkoh te chu a siam si a aw te leh khaw lum leh khaw vawt te, thlasik leh thlasik leh thlasik leh thlasik leh van leh leia a thilsiam thlarau zawng zawngte vantirhkoh te, (A siam) khuarkhurum leh thim, tlai lam <leh zan> te, leh êng, zing leh ni, a thinlung hriatna atana A buatsaih te.
3 Chumi hnuah chuan A thiltihte chu kan hmu a, Amah chu kan fak a, A thiltih zawng zawng avângin A hmaah kan fak a; ni khatnaah thil ropui pasarih a siam si a.
4 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan tui karah chuan van boruak chu a siam a, chu ni chuan tui chu a inthen ta a -a chanve chu chung lamah a chho a, a chanve chu leilung zawng zawng chungah a laiah van boruak (chu chu) hnuaiah a chhuk a. Tin, hei hi ni hnihna a thil siam (Pathian) awmchhun a ni.
5 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan tui chu leilung zawng zawng ata hmun khatah kal tlang turin thu a pe a, ram ro chu lo lang turin thu a pe a.
6 Tin, tuite chuan A thupêk ang chuan an ti a, lei chung ata chu he vân boruak pâwn lamah hmun khatah an inhnukdawk a, ram ro chu a lo lang ta a ni.
7 Tin, chumi ni chuan tuifinriat zawng zawng chu an inkhawmna hmun hran ang zelin a siamsak a, lui zawng zawng te, tlâng leh leilung zawng zawnga tui inkhawmna te, dil zawng zawng te, leia ruah zawng zawng te, chi tuh te, leh thil lo chhuak zawng zawng te, rah thei thing te, thingtlang thing te, leh Eden huan te, Eden-a leh a zawng zawng te chu a siamsak a ni thlai chi hrang hrang.
8 Heng thil ropui palite hi Pathianin ni thum niah a siam a. Tin, a ni linaah chuan ni leh thla leh arsi te chu a siam a, van boruak zau takah chuan a dah a, leilung zawng zawng êng pe turin leh, chhun leh zan rorelna tur leh êng chu thim a\anga ṭhen darh turin.
9 Tin, Pathianin ni chu leia chhinchhiahna ropui tak ni turin a ruat a, chu chu ni tin te, Chawlhni te, thla tam tak te, kût te, kum tam tak te, kum Chawlhni te, Jubilee te, kum tin, kum tin, chhinchhiahna ropui tak ni turin a ruat a.
10 Tin, êng chu thim a\angin a \hen \hin a, chu chuan leia thil \ha leh \hang lian zawng zawng a hlawhtlin theih nan.
11 Heng chi thum hi a ni linaah a siam a. Tin, a ni nganaah chuan tui thuk takah tuifinriat ramhuai lian tak tak a siam a, hengte hi a kutchhuak tisa thil siam hmasak berte, sangha leh tui chhunga che zawng zawng, leh thlawk zawng zawng, sava leh an chi zawng zawngte an nih avangin.
12 Tin, ni chu an chungah (anmahni) hlawhtlinna turin a lo chhuak ta a, leia thil awm zawng zawng te, leia lo chhuak zawng zawng te, thing rah zawng zawng te, tisa zawng zawng te chungah pawh ni a lo chhuak ta a.
13 Heng chi thumte hi ni nga niah a siam a. Tin, a ni ruknaah chuan leia rannung zawng zawng te, ran zawng zawng te, leia cheng zawng zawng te chu a siam ta a ni.
14 Chung zawng zawng hnuah chuan mipa a siam a, mipa leh hmeichhia a siam a, leia thil awm zawng zawng chungah te, tuifinriatah te, thlawk zawng zawng chungah te, rannung chungah te, ran chungah te, leia che vel zawng zawng chungah te, leilung zawng zawng chungah te, leh heng zawng zawng chungah hian thuneihna a pe a ni.
15 Tin, heng chi li hi ni ruknaah a siam a ni. Tin, a vaiin chi hnih leh chi hnih a awm a.
16 Tin, a hna zawng zawng chu a ni ruknaah a zo vek a -vanah te, leiah te, tuifinriatah te, tuikhuah te, êngah te, thimah te, engkim ah te.
17 Tin, chhinchhiahna ropui tak, Chawlhni ni chu min pe a, ni ruk hna thawk tur a ni a, ni sarih ni erawh chuan hna zawng zawng lakah Sabbath kan serh tur a ni.
18 Tin, a hmaa vantirhkoh zawng zawng te, thianghlimna vantirhkoh zawng zawng te, heng pawl ropui pahnih -Van leh leia A hnena Sabbath serh turin min ti a ni.
19 Tin, ani chuan kan hnênah: ‘Ngai teh u, hnam tin zîng ata mite ka tân ka thliar hrang ang a, hêngte hian Sabbath ni an serh ang a, Ka mite angin Ka tân ka tithianghlim ang a, mal ka sâwm ang; Sabbath ni ka tihthianghlim a, Ka tan ka tihthianghlim (chu) ang bawkin, chutiang bawkin anni chu mal ka sawm ang a, anni chu Ka mite an ni ang a, kei chu an Pathian ka ni ang.
20 Tin, Jakoba thlahte chu ka thil hmuh zawng zawng zîngah ka thlang a, Ka fapa upa ber angin ka ziak a,Chatuan kumkhuain Ka tân ka tithianghlim a; tin, Sabbath ni chu ka zirtîr ang a, chu miah chuan Sabbath chu hna zawng zawng lakah an serh theih nân,” a ti a.
21 Tin, chutiang chuan chutah chuan chhinchhiahna a siam a, chu chu ni sarih nia kan hnena Sabbath serh tur, ei leh in tur leh, hnam zawng zawng aia hnam danglam bik, Amah tana malsawm leh tihthianghlimtu ang bawka thil zawng zawng siamtu chu malsawmna tur leh, keimahni nen Sabbath an serh dun theihna tur.
22 Tin , A thupekte chu ni tin A hmaa rimtui rimtui tak angin a chhoh tir a . . .

23 Adama aṭanga Jakoba thlengin mihring lu sawmhnih leh pahnih an awm a, ni sarih ni thlengin hna chi hnih leh hna an thawk a; hei hi malsawmna leh thianghlim a ni a; a hmasa zawk pawh malsawmna leh thianghlim a ni a; tin, hei hian chu mi nen chuan thianghlimna leh malsawmna atan rawng a bawl bawk.
24 Tin, hemi (Jakoba leh a thlahte) hi ni sarih ni-a Sabbath ni a tihthianghlim leh mal a sawm ang bawkin, thuhriattîrna hmasa ber leh dân hmasa ber malsâwm leh thianghlimte ni reng tûrin phalsak a ni.
25 Ni ruk chhungin lei leh van leh a thil siam zawng zawng a siam a, Pathianin ni sarih ni chu a thiltih zawng zawng atan a tithianghlim a; chuvangin a aiawhin thupek a pe a, chu hna eng pawh thawktu chu a thi ang a, chu chu tibawlhhlawhtu chu a thi ngei ang.
26 Engvângin nge Israela thlahte chu he ni hi serh tûrin thu i pe a, chu ni chu thianghlim taka an serh theih nân leh a chungah hna engmah an thawh loh nân leh, ni dang zawng zawng aiin a thianghlim zâwk angin tibawlhhlawh lo tûrin i ti," a ti a.
27 Tin, a tibawlhhlawh apiang chu a thi ngei ang a, a chunga hna eng pawh thawk apiang chu chatuan atan an thi ngei ang, Israela thlahte chuan he ni hi an thlah zawng zawngin an serh theih nan, ram ata zung kai chhuah loh nan; ni thianghlim leh malsawmna ni a ni si a.
28 Tin, chu chu zawm a, Sabbath ni serh apiang chu keimahni ang hian ni tinah thianghlimin malsâwm an ni ang.
29 Israel fate hnênah tûn lai Dân hi puang la, sawi rawh, chumi ni chu Chawlhni an serh tûr thu leh, an thinlung dik lo taka an kalsan loh nân; (leh) a chunga hna mawi lo thawh te, anmahni duhzawng tih te, chutah chuan ei tur emaw, in tur emaw an buatsaih loh tur thu leh (a phal loh thu) tui lak emaw, an kawngkhar atanga phurrit eng pawh, an chenna hmuna ni rukna atana an buatsaih loh chu an luhtir emaw, lak chhuah emaw phal a ni lo tih te.
30 Chumi nîah chuan in tinah an hruai lût tûr a ni lo va, an chhuahtîr tûr a ni hek lo; chu ni chu Jubilee ni zawng zawng aiin a thianghlimin malsâwm zâwk a ni si a; hemiah hian leia Sabbath serh turin tisa tu pawhin an hriattir hmain vanah Sabbath kan serh a.
31 Tin, engkim Siamtu chuan mal a sâwm a, nimahsela Sabbath serh tûrin hnam tin leh hnam zawng zawng a tithianghlim lo va, Israelte chauh a tithianghlim a ni.
32 Tin, engkim siamtu chuan ni zawng zawng aia malsawmna leh thianghlimna leh ropuina atana a siam ni hi mal a sawm a.
33 He Dân leh thuhriattîrna hi Israela thlahte hnênah an thlahte tân kumkhuain Dân atân pêk a ni.

BUNG 3-NA

1 Tin, kar hnihna ni rukah chuan Pathian thu ang zelin Adama hnenah rannung zawng zawng te, ran zawng zawng te, sava zawng zawng te, leia cheng zawng zawng te, tuia cheng zawng zawng te, an chi leh an chi hrang hrang ang zelin kan rawn hruai a: ni khatnaah chuan sakawlhte chu; ni hnihnaah bawngte; ni thum niah savate; tin, ni li nia leia thil chêng zawng zawngte pawh; tin, ni nga ni-a tuia chengte pawh.
2 Tin, Adama chuan an hmingin a vuah vek a, a koh ang bawkin an hming pawh a vuah bawk.
3 Tin, chûng ni nga chhûng chuan Adama chuan hêng zawng zawng, mipa leh hmeichhia, leia awm chi tinrêngte chu a hmu a, mahse amah chauhvin a awm a, a tân ṭanpuitu a hmu lo.
4 Tin, Lalpa chuan kan hnênah: 'Mihring chu amah chauhva awm chu a ṭha lo, a tân ṭanpuitu i siam ang u,' a ti a.
5 Tin, Lalpa kan Pathian chuan a muthilh tir a, a muhil a, hmeichhia tan chuan a ruh pakhat a\angin a ruh pakhat a la a, chu ruh chu a ruh zîng a\angin hmeichhia lo chhuahna a ni a, a aiah tisa chu a siam a, hmeichhia chu a din ta a ni.
6 Tin, Adama chu a mut ata a kaitho a, a harh chuan a ni ruknaah a tho leh a, a hnenah a hruai a, a hre ta a, a hnenah: 'Hei hi tunah chuan ka ruh ruh leh ka tisa sa a ni ta; ani chu [ka] nupui tia koh a ni ang; a pasal hnen atanga lak a nih avangin.'
7 Chuvângin, mipa leh nupa chu pumkhat an ni ang a, chuvângin mipa chuan a nu leh pa kalsanin a nupui a vuan ang a, tisa pumkhat an ni ang.
8 Kar khatnaah Adama siam a ni a, a nupui chu a ruh -ah chuan a entir a: chumi avang chuan an bawlhhlawhnaah chuan mipa pakhat ni sarih leh hmeichhia chu ni sarih vawi hnih vawng reng turin thupek pek a ni.
9 Tin, Adama chuan a siamna ramah ni sawmli a awm zawh hnu chuan Eden huanah chuan lo chin leh enkawl turin kan hruai lut a, a nupui erawh chu ni sawmriat-ah an hruai lut a, chumi hnuah chuan Eden huanah a lut ta a ni.
10 Tin, hemi avâng hian nau pai chungchâng vân lungphêkah chuan thupêk hi a inziak a ni: 'Mipa a hrin chuan ni sarih chhûngin a bawlhhlawhnaah ni sarih a awm ang a, a tihthianghlimna thisenah ni sawmthum leh thum a awm ang a, thil thianghlim reng reng a khawih tûr a ni lo va, hmun thianghlimah pawh a lût tûr a ni lo enjoined) naupang mipa chungchangah.
11 Nausen hmeichhia erawh chu a bawlhhlawhnaah ni hnih, kar hmasa pahnih ang zelin, a thianghlimna thisenah ni sawmruk leh paruk a awm tur a ni a, ni sawmriat chhung zawngin a awm ang.
12 Tin, chu ni sawmriat a zawh chuan Eden huanah kan hruai lut a, chu chu leilung zawng zawng aiin a thianghlim zawk a, a chhunga thing phun zawng zawng pawh a thianghlim a ni.
13 Chuvângin, fa mipa emaw, hmeichhia emaw hrin chungchângah chuan, chumi nîah chuan thil thianghlim reng reng khawih tûr a ni lo va, nausen mipa emaw, hmeichhia emaw a tlin hma loh chuan hmun thianghlimah chuan a lut tûr a ni lo.
14 Hei hi Israel-te tana Dân leh thuhriattîrna ziak chu a ni, ni tin an zawm theih nân.
15 Tin, Jubilee pakhatna kar khatnaah chuan, [1-7 AM] Adama leh a nupui chu Eden huanah kum sarih chhung an lo nei a, an enkawl a, hna kan pe a, lo neihna atana tha zawng zawng ti turin kan hrilh a.
16 Tin, (huan) chu a lo nei a, a saruak a, a hre lo va, a zak lo va, huan chu sava te, rannung te, ran te lakah a humhim a, a rah te chu a la khawm a, a ei a, a la awm chu amah leh a nupui tan a dah bo a [a enkawl mek chu a dah bo ta a ni
17 Tin, chuta kum sarih a zawh hnu, kum sarih chiah, [8 AM] leh thla hnihna, ni sawm leh pasarih (chumi thla)-ah

chuan rul chu a lo kal a, hmeichhia chu a pan a, rul chuan hmeichhia hnenah chuan, ‘Pathianin thu a pe che em ni, ‘Huana thing rah zawng zawng in ei tur a ni lo?’ a ti a.
18 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, ‘Huana thing rah zawng zawng zînga Pathianin min ti a, ‘Ei rawh; huana thing rah erawh chu Pathianin kan hnenah, ‘In ei lo vang a, in khawih tur a ni lo, chutilochuan in thi lo vang,’ a ti a ni,” a ti a.
19 Rul chuan hmeichhia hnênah, ‘I thi ngei dâwn lo, a rah in ei nîah chuan in mit a lo inhawng ang a, pathian angin in awm ang a, a chhia leh a chhe in hre dâwn tih Pathianin a hria a ni,” a ti a.
20 Chutichuan, hmeichhia chuan thing chu a lawmawm a, a rah chu chaw atan a ṭha tih a hmu a, a la a, a ei ta a.
21 Tin, a mualphona chu theipui hnahin a khuh hmasak ber chuan Adama hnenah a pe a, ani chuan a ei a, a mit a meng a, a saruak tih a hmu a.
22 Tin, theipui hnah a la a, a thuam a, a tan apron a siam a, ,a mualphona chu a khuh ta a ni.
23 Pathianin rul chu ânchhe a lawh a, kumkhuain a chungah a thinur ta a ni . . .
24 Chu hmeichhia chu a thinrim hle a, rul aw chu a ngaithla a, a ei a; tin, Ani chuan: ‘I lungngaihna leh i hrehawmna chu nasa takin ka tipung ang: lungngaihnaah chuan fa i hring ang a, i lo kir lehna chu i pasal hnenah a ni ang a, ani chuan a thunun ang che,’ a ti a.
25 Tin, Adama hnênah pawh, ‘I nupui aw i ngaihthlâk a, a rah i ei loh tûra thu ka pêk che thing rah i ei avângin, lei chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se: hling leh hlingte chu i hnênah a chhuahtîr ang a, i hmai thawmhnaw chu i lo kîr leh hma loh chuan i ei tûr a ni,” a ti a i lak chhuahna leiah hian; leiah i ni si a, leiah i kir leh ang,’ a ti a.
26 Tin, savun kawr a siamsak a, a silhtir a, Eden huan ata a tir chhuak ta a.
27 Tin, Adama huan ata a chhuah ni chuan, a mualphona a khuh ni a\anga ni chhuah rualin rimtui tak atan thilhlan te, rimtui te, galbanum te, stacte te, leh rimtui te a hlan a.
28 Chumi ni chuan ran zawng zawng te, ran te, sava te, kea kal apiang leh che thei zawng zawng hmui chu khar a ni ta a, chutichuan an tawng thei tawh lo va;
29 Tin, Eden huana tisa awm zawng zawng chu Eden huana a\angin a tir chhuak a, tisa zawng zawng chu an chi hrang hrang leh an chi hrang hrang ang zelin an tan hmun siamah an theh darh vek a.
30 Tin, Adama chauh chu a mualphona khuh nan (a hmanrua) a pe a, rannung leh ran zawng zawng zingah.
31 Chumi avângin, vân lungphêkteah chuan Dân rorêlna hretu zawng zawngte chungchângah thupek a awm a, an mualphona khuh tûr leh Jentailte inpuahchah angin an inpuang lo tûr a ni.
32 Tin, thla lina thla tharah chuan Adama leh a nupui chu Eden huan ata an chhuak a, an thil siam ram Elda ramah chuan an awm ta a.
33 Tin, Adama chuan a nupui hmingah Evi a sa a.
34 Jubilee pakhatna [8 AM] thlengin fapa an nei lo va, chu mi hnuah chuan a hre ta a.
35 Eden huana thupêk a pêk angin ram chu a lo ching ta a.

BUNG 4-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee hnihna [64-70 AM] kar thumnaah Kaina a hring a, a vawi linaah [71-77 AM] Abela a hring a, a pangana [78-84 AM]-ah chuan a fanu Âwân a hring a.
2 Tin, Jubilee thumna (kum) khatnaah [99-105 AM] khan Kaina chuan Abela chu a that a, a chhan chu (Pathianin) Abela inthawina a pawm a, Kaina thilhlan a pawm loh vang a ni.
3 Tin, ramhnuaiah a that a, a thisen chu lei ata vân thlengin a au a, a thah avângin a phunnawi a.
4 Tin, Lalpa chuan Kaina chu a thah avângin Abela avângin a zilh a, a unaupa thisen avângin leia tlanchhiaah a siam a, leiah hian ânchhe a lawh a.
5 Chumi chungchângah chuan vân dawhkanahte chuan, ‘A ânchhe dawng a ni ,a ṭhenawm bum hmangtu chu ânchhe dawng a ni a, a hmutu leh hretu zawng zawngin, ‘Chutiang chu ni rawh se,’ ti rawh se; tin, a hmu a, a puang lo (chu chu) chu a dang angin ânchhe dawng rawh se.'
6 Chumi avâng chuan Lalpa kan Pathian hmaa kan lo thlen hian vânah te, leiah te, êngah te, thimah te, khawi hmunah pawh sual tih zawng zawng chu kan puang chhuak a ni.
7 Tin, Adama leh a nupui chuan Abela chu kum li chhûng kar li chhung [99-127 AM] an sûn a, kar nga-na kum linaah [130 AM] an lâwm a, Adama chuan a nupui chu a hre leh a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Setha a sa a; ani chuan ‘PATHIAN chuan Abela aiah leiah thlah pahnihna min siamsak ta; Kaina chuan a that si a.'
8 Kar rukna [134-40 AM]-ah chuan a fanu Azûrâ a nei a.
9 Tin, Kaina chuan a farnu chu a nupui atan a nei a, Jubilee ni li tâwp lamah Enoka a hring a. [190-196 AM] Tin, Jubilee pangana kar khatna kum khatnaah chuan [197 AM] leiah in sak a ni a, Kaina chuan khawpui a sa a, a fapa Enoka hmingin a hming a vuah a.
10 Tin, Adama chuan a nupui Evi chu a hria a, fapa 9 a la nei a.
11 Tin, Jubilee pangana kar nganaah [225-31 AM] Setha chuan a farnu Azûrâ chu nupuiah a nei a, a ni li (hapta rukna kum) [235 AM]-ah Enos a hring a.
12 Leiah hian Lalpa hming a lam tan ta a.
13 Tin, Jubilee vawi sarih ni chuan kar thumna [309-15 AM]-ah chuan Enos-a chuan a farnu Noâm chu a nupui atan a nei a, kar nga-na kum thumnaah fapa a hring a, a hmingah Kenana a sa ta a.
14 Tin, Jubilee vawi riatna [325, 386-3992 AM] a tâwp chuan Kenana chuan a farnu Mûalêlêth chu a nupui atân a nei a, Jubilee vawi kua-ah chuan fapa a hring a, chu chu he kar kum thumna kar khatnaah [395 AM] a ni a, a hmingah Mahalalel a sa ta a ni.
15 Tin, Jubilee sawmna kar hnihnaah [449-55 AM] Mahalalele chuan a pa unaupa Barakiela fanu DinaH chu nupuiah a nei a, kum rukna kar thumnaah fapa a hring a, [461 AM] a hmingah Jareda a sa a, a dam lai chuan Lalpa vantirhkohte chu leiah an lo chhuk a, chu mite chu mihring fate zirtirna tur leh leia rorelna leh dikna an tih theih nan Vêngtute hming an vuah a ni.
16 Tin, Jubilee ni sawm leh pakhat [512-18 AM]-ah chuan Jared-a chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu Baraka a ni a, a pa unaupa fanu Râsûjâl fanu a ni a, he jubilee chawlhkar linaah hian, [522 AM] ah chuan fapa a hring a, kar ngana, Jubilee kum linaah chuan fapa a hring a, a hming chu a vuah ta a ni Enoka chuan.

17 Tin, leia piang mite zînga lehkha ziak leh hriatna leh finna zir hmasa ber a ni a, vân chhinchhiahnate chu an thla awm dân ang zêla lehkhabuah ziaktu a ni a, chu chu miten an thla hrang hranga kumte an hriat theih nân a ni.
18 Tin, ani chu thuhriattîrna ziak hmasa ber a ni a, leia thlah kal zelte zînga mihring fate hnênah thu a sawi a, Jubile-te chawlhkarte chu a sawi chhuak a, kumte nite chu a hrilh a, thlate chu a ruat fel a, kumte Sabbath-te chu kan hriat angin a sawi bawk.
19 Mihring fate chunga rorelna ni thlenga an thlah kal zelah a lo thleng ang angin, a muthilh lai inlârnaah eng thil awm nge a hmuh ang a; engkim a hmu a, a hrethiam a, a thusawi chu a ziak a, mihring fa zawng zawng leh an thlah zawng zawng tan leia thu hriattirna chu a dah ta a ni.
20 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawm leh pahnihna [582-88]-ah chuan a kar sarihnaah nupui a nei a, a hming chu Edna a ni a, a pa unaupa Danel fanu a ni a, kum ruknaah hian he kar chhung hian [587 AM] fapa a hring a, a hmingah Methusela a sa ta a ni.
21 Chu bâkah, kum ruk chhûng chu Pathian vântirhkohte hnênah a awm a, anni chuan lei leh vâna thil awm zawng zawng, nî rorêlna chu an kawhhmuh a, ani chuan engkim a ziak vek a.
22 Mihring fanute nêna thil sual titu Vêngtute hnênah chuan a hriattir a; chûngte chu mihring fanute nên an inpumkhat ṭan tawh a, bawlhhlawh an nih theih nân, Enoka chuan (anmahni) zawng zawng chungah thu a sawi a ni.
23 Tin, mihring fate zîng ata hruai a ni a, ropui tak leh chawimawiin Eden huanah kan hruai lut a, ngai teh, chutah chuan khawvel thiam loh chantirna leh rorelna leh mihring fate sualna zawng zawng a ziak a.
24 Chumi avang chuan (Pathian) chuan tuilian tui chu Eden ram zawng zawngah a rawn thlen a; chutah chuan chhinchhiahna atan dah a ni si a, mihring fate zawng zawng chungah thu a sawi tur a ni a, thiam loh chantir ni thlenga thlah kal zelte thiltih zawng zawng a sawi nawn leh tur a ni.
25 Tin, hmun thianghlima rimtui chu a hal a, (chutiang pawhin) Tlângah chuan Lalpa hmaa lawmawm rimtui rimtui tak takte chu a hal a.
26 Lalpa chuan leiah hmun pali a nei si a, Eden huan leh Khawchhak Tlâng te, he tlâng hi vawiina i awmna hi Sinai Tlâng leh Zion tlâng (chu chu) leilung tihthianghlimna atân thil siam thara tihthianghlim a ni dâwn a; chuta tang chuan khawvel hi khawvel thlah kal zelah sualna zawng zawng leh a bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng ata tihthianghlim a ni ang.
27 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawm leh pali [652 AM]-ah chuan Methusela chuan a pa unaupa fanu Azria fanu Edna chu a nei a, chu chu kar thumnaah, [701-7 AM] kum khatnaah chuan fapa a nei a, a hmingah Lameka a sa ta a ni.
28 Tin, kar thumna Jubilee vawi sawm leh panga-ah Lameka chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu a pa unaupa fanu Baraki'ila fanu Betenos a ni a, he kar chhung hian fapa a hring a, ani chuan a hmingah Nova a sa a, 'He mi hian ka manganna leh ka hnathawh zawng zawng leh Lalpa ânchhia a lawh ram leilung avângin mi thlamuan ang," a ti a.
29 Tin, Jubilee sawm leh kua tâwp lamah, a kum rukna kar sarihnaah, Adama chu a thi a, a fapa zawng zawngin a thilsiam ramah an phum a, leia phum hmasa ber a ni.
30 Kum sângkhat kum sawmsarih a tlachham a; kum sângkhat chu vân thu hriattîrnaah ni khat ang a ni si a, chuvângin hriatna thing chungchângah chuan: 'In ei ni chuan in thi ang' tih ziak a ni si a. Hemi avang hian he ni kumte hi a zo lo va; chutih lai chuan a thi si a.
31 He jubilee tâwp lamah hian chu kum vek chuan a hnungah Kaina chu thah a ni a; a in chu a chungah a tla si a, a in laiah a thi a, a lungin a that ta a; Abela chu lungin a that a, rorelna fel takah lungin a that bawk si a.
32 Chumi avâng chuan vân lungphêkteah chuan heti hian ruat a ni: Miin a ṭhenawmte a tihhlumna hmanrua chu tihhlum a ni ang; a hliam dan ang bawkin chutiang bawk chuan an ti ve ang,' a ti a.
33 Tin, jubilee vawi sawmhnih leh pangana [1205 AM]-ah chuan Nova chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu `Emzârâ, a pa unaupa fanu fanu, kum nga-na [1207 AM]-ah a nei a: a kum thumnaah chuan Sem a hrinsak a, a pa unaupa fanu a ni AM] chuan Hama a hring a, a kum khatnaah chuan kar ruknaah [1212 AM] Japhetha a hring bawk.

BUNG 5-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, mihring fate chu leiah an lo pung chho tan a, fanute an lo piang ta a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, mihring fate chu leiah an lo pung chho tan a, fanute an lo piang ta a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, mihring fate chu leiah an lo pung chho tan a, fanute an lo piang ta a, heti hi a ni a, Pathian vantirhkohte chuan he Jubilee kum khatah hian an hmu a, an en a mawi hle a; an duh zawng zawng nupuiah an nei a, fapa an hring a, mi lian tak an ni.
2 Tin, leiah hian dan bawhchhiatna a lo pung a, tisa zawng zawngin a kawng an tichhe a, mihring te, ran te, rannung te, sava te leh leia kal zawng zawng te ang bawkin -an kawng leh an thupekte chu an tichhe vek a, an in ei zo ta a, dan bawhchhiatna chu leiah a pung a, mihring zawng zawng ngaihtuahna suangtuahna tinrengte chu chutiang chuan a sual reng a ni.
3 Tin, Pathianin lei hi a en a, ngai teh, a chhe tawh a, tisa zawng zawngin a thupekte an tichhe vek a, leia awm zawng zawngte chuan a mit hmuhah thil tha lo tinreng an ti a.
4 Tin, A thil siam leilung chunga mihring leh tisa zawng zawng chu a tiboral vek dawn tih a sawi bawk.
5 Nimahsela, Nova chuan Lalpa mithmuhah khawngaihna a hmu a.
6 Tin, leia vantirhkoh a tirhte chungah chuan a thinrim hle a, an ram zawng zawng ata zung kai turin thupek a pe a, lei thuk takah khian turin min ti a, ngai teh, an zingah an phuar a, an inthen (veng) a ni.
7 Tin, an fapate chu khandaiha vuak tur leh van hnuai ata paih bo turin A hma a\angin thupek a lo chhuak a.
8 Tin, Ani chuan 'Ka thlarau chu mihringah a awm reng lo vang; anni pawh tisa an ni si a, an dam chhung chu kum za leh sawmhnih a ni ang'.
9 Tin, an ṭhenawmte that tûrin an zîngah a khandaih a tîr a, khandaiha an tlu vek a, lei ata an boral vek thlengin an inthah ṭan ta a ni.

10 Tin, an pi leh pute chu (an boral thu) hriatpuitu an ni a, chu mi hnuah chuan kumkhuain lei thuk takah an phuar a, thiam loh chantirna nasa tak ni thlengin, Lalpa hmaa an awm dan leh an thiltih tichhe zawng zawngte chunga rorelna a awm hun thlengin.
11 Tin, an awmna hmun a\angin a tiboral vek a, an sualna zawng zawng ang zela a rorel loh pakhat mah an awm lo.
12 Tin, a thiltih zawng zawng atân mize thar leh fel takah a siam a, chutichuan, kumkhuain an pianphung zawng zawngah an sual lo va, an chi hrang hrangah mi fel vek an ni fo ang.
13 Tin, mi zawng zawng rorelna chu fel takin van lungphek chungah ruat a ni a, ziak a ni bawk -an kalna tur kawng ruat ata kalsan zawng zawngte (rorelna) pawh; chuta an kal loh chuan thil siam tinrêng leh chi tinrêng tân rorêlna ziak a ni.
14 Tin, vanah emaw, leiah emaw, êngah emaw, thimah emaw, Seol-ah emaw, thuk takah emaw, thim hmunah (rorel theih loh) engmah a awm lo va; tin, an rorelna zawng zawng chu ruat fel vek a ni a, ziak leh ziak vek a ni bawk.
15 Mi zawng zawngah ro a rel ang,a ropui chu a ropui zia azirin, te te chu an têtzia azirin, mi tin an awm dan ang zelin.
16 Tin, Amah chu mi (tu mi) ngaihsaktu a ni lo va, thilpek dawng tur pawh a ni lo, mi tin chungah rorelna a siam ang a ti a nih chuan: Mi pakhatin leia thil awm zawng zawng a pek chuan, thilpek emaw, mi (tu emaw) pawh a ngaihsak lo vang, a kutah engmah a pawm lo vang, Roreltu fel tak a ni si a.
17 Tin, Israela thlahte chungchângah heti hian ziak leh ruat a ni: A hnênah fel taka an hawi chuan an bawhchhiatna zawng zawng a ngaidam ang a, an sual zawng zawng a ngaidam ang.
18 Kum tin vawi khat an sualna zawng zawng hawisan zawng zawngte chungah zahngaihna a lantir ang tih ziak leh ruat a ni.
19 Tuilêt hmaa an awm dân leh an ngaihtuahna tichhe zawng zawngte erawh chu, Nova chauh lo chu tumah pawm a ni lo; a mizia chu a fapate aiawhin pawm a ni si a, anni chu (Pathianin) a vangin tuilian tui lakah a chhanchhuak a; a thinlung chu a kawng tinrêngah a fel a, a chungchânga thupêk angin a fel a, a tâna ruat reng reng ata a kalsan lo.
20 Tin, Lalpa chuan leia thil awm zawng zawng, mihring te, ran te, rannung te, chunglam sava te, leia che thei zawng zawng te chu a tiboral vek dawn tih a sawi a. Tin, Nova chu tuilian tui lak ata a inchhanchhuah theih nan lawng siam turin thu a pe a.
21 Tin, Nova chuan kum sawmhnih leh pasarih-ah, kum nga-na kar nganaah (thla khatna thla thar niah) thupek angin lawng chu a siam a. [1307 AM] a ni.
22 Chumi kum rukna, [1308 AM] thla hnihna, thla hnihna thla thar ni sawm leh parukna thlengin a lut a; tichuan, ani chu lawngah chuan a lût a, a hnêna kan rawn ken zawng zawngte chu lawngah chuan a lût a, ni sâwm leh pasarih tlaiah chuan Lalpa chuan pâwn aṭangin a khar ta a.
23 Tin, Lalpa chuan vân tuilian kawngkhar pasarih a hawng a, Tui thuk tak tuikhuah kâte chu a hawng a, kâ pasarih a ni.
24 Tuilêt kawngkhârte chuan vân aṭangin ni sawmli leh zan sawmli chhûng tui a leih ṭan a, Tui thûk tuikhuahte pawhin tui a rawn chhuahtîr bawk a, khawvêl pum hi tuiin a khat hma loh chuan.
25 Tin, tui chu leiah a lo pung ta a: Tlâng sâng zawng zawng chungah chuan tawng sâwm leh panga a sang a, Lawng chu lei chung lamah a chawi chho a, Tui chungah chuan a inher a.
26 Tin, tui chu lei chungah thla nga -ni za leh sawmnga chhung a awm a.
27 Tin, lawng chu a kal a, Ararat tlâng pakhat Lubar tlângah chuan a chawl ta a.
28 Tin, (thla thar ni chuan) thla linaah chuan tui thuk tak tuikhuahte chu khar a ni a, van tuilian kawngkharte chu an khar a; tichuan, thla sarihna thla tharah chuan leia khuarkhurum zawng zawng kâ zawng zawng chu a inhawng a, tui chu a hnuai thuk takah chuan a lo chhuk ṭan ta a.
29 Thla sâwmna thla tharah chuan tlâng chhipte chu hmuh theih a ni a, thla khatna thla tharah chuan lei hi a lo lang ta a.
30 Tin, a kum sarih-na kar nganaah chuan lei chung ata tui chu a bo ta a, thla hnihna ni sawm leh pasarih ni chuan lei chu a lo vawt ta a.
31 Tin, a ni sawmhnih leh pasarih ni chuan lawng chu a hawng a, chuta tang chuan rannung te, ran te, sava te, thil che thei tinrêng te a tir chhuak a.

BUNG 6-NA

1 Thla thumna thla tharah chuan lawng ata chu a chhuak a, chu tlângah chuan maicham a sa a.
2 Tin, lei tân inremna a siam a, savawm a la a, a thisenin leia sual zawng zawngte tân inremna a siam a; Nova ruala lawnga awmte tih loh chu a chunga thil awm zawng zawng chu tihboral vek a ni tawh si a.
3 Tin, a thau chu maichâmah a dah a, bawngpa te, kêl te, berâm te, berâm te, chi te, ṭhuro te, ṭhuro no te a la a, maicham chungah chuan halral inthawina a dah a, chutah chuan hriak chawhpawlh thilhlan a leih a, uain a theh a, rimtui chu engkim chungah a theh a, rimtui tak a siam a Lalpa hmaa pawm tlak, tho rawh.
4 Tin, Lalpa chuan rimtui chu a rim a, lei tichhe thei tur tuilian a lo awm tawh loh nan thuthlung a siam ta a; leia thlai chi hun leh buh seng ni zawng zawng chu a tawp tawh loh nan; khaw lum leh khaw vawt te, thlasik leh thlasik te, chhun leh zan te hian an kalphung an thlak tur a ni lo va, chatuan atan pawh an tawp tur a ni lo.
5 ‘Tin, nangni u, leia lo pung la, lo pung ula, a chungah chuan lo pung ula, a chungah malsawmna ni rawh u. I hlauhna leh i hlauhna chu leia thil awm zawng zawngah leh tuifinriata thil awm zawng zawngah ka tichak ang.
6 Tin, ngai teh u, ramsa zawng zawng te, thla nei zawng zawng te, leia cheng zawng zawng te, tuia sangha te leh ei tur zawng zawngte ka pe che u a; thlai hring ang maiin, ei tur zawng zawng ka pe che u a ni.
7 Nimahsela, tisa, a nunna nên, thisen nên in ei tûr a ni lo; tisa zawng zawng nunna chu thisenah a awm si a, chutilochuan in nunna thisen chu lak a ni ang. Mi tin kutah, (sakawlh) tin kutah chuan mihring thisen ka phut ang.
8 Mihring thisen chhuahtu chu a thisen a luang ang, Pathian anpuiin mihring a siam si a.
9 Nangni u, tipung ula, leiah hian lo pung rawh u,’ a ti a.

10 Tin, Nova leh a fapate chuan tisa thisen awm reng reng an ei loh tur thu an tiam a, he thla chhung hian khawvel chhuan zawng zawngah Lalpa Pathian hmaah kumkhuain thuthlung a siam a.
11 Chumi avang chuan he thla chhung hian Israela thlahte nen tlângah thutiam i siam ang a, Lalpan kumkhuain an hnêna thuthlung thu a siam zawng zawng avângin thisen i theh tûr thu a hrilh che a ni.
12 Tin, he thu hriattîrna hi nangmahni chungchângah ziak a ni a, chu chu in zâwm reng tûr a ni a, chutichuan khawvêl dam chhûng zawngin engtikah mah ran emaw, sava emaw, ran emaw thisen in ei loh nân, leh lei dam chhûng zawnga ran emaw, ran emaw, sava emaw thisen ei apiang chu amah leh a thlahte chu ram ata zung kaih chhuah an ni ang.
13 Tin, Israel fate chu thisen ei lo turin thu i pe ang che, an hming leh an thlahte chu Lalpa kan Pathian hmaah a awm reng theih nan.
14 Tin, he Dân hi kumkhuain a awm si a. Maicham hmaah thisenin i aiawhin an dil chhunzawm zel theih nan an chhuan zawng zawngah an zawm ang; nitin leh zing leh tlaiah chuan an vawng reng theih nan leh zung kai loh nan i aiawhin ngaihdamna an zawng reng ang.
15 Tin, Nova leh a fapate chu leiah tuilian a lo thleng leh tawh loh nan chhinchhiahna a pe a.
16 Lei dam chhûng zawng zawng tiboral tûra leiah tuilian a lo thlen leh tawh loh nân chatuan thuthlung chhinchhiahna atân a thal chu chhum zîngah a dah a.
17 Chumi avâng chuan, kum tin thuthlung siam thar leh tûrin, he thlaah hian kum khatah vawi khat, chawlhkâr kût an hmang tûrin, vân lungphêkah chuan ruat a ni a, ziak a ni bawk.
18 Tin, he kût zawng zawng hi thil siam ni a\angin Nova - Jubilee sawmhnih leh paruk leh kum nga kar nga [1309-1659 AM] thleng khan vanah an hmang a: tin, Nova leh a fapate chuan Nova thih ni thlengin, Nova thih ni a\angin, Abrahama ni thlengin an boral ta a ni. thisen an ei thin.
19 Amaherawhchu Abrahama chuan a serh a, Isaka leh Jakoba leh a fate chuan i dam thlengin an serh a, i dam chhungin he tlangah hian in lawm thar hma loh chuan Israel fate chuan an theihnghilh ta a ni.
20 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an tâna thupêk ni tûrin an thlah zawng zawngah he kût hi hmang tûrin thu i pe ang che;
21 Chawlhkar kût leh rah hmasa kût a ni si a: He kût hi chi hnih leh chi hnih a ni a, a chungchânga ziak leh ziak ang zêlin hmang rawh u.
22 Dân hmasa buah, i tâna ka ziahah chuan, kum khatah ni khat chu a hun hunah i hmang tûrin ka ziak a, Israel fate'n an hriat reng theih nân a inthawinate chu ka hrilhfiah che a, he thlaah hian an thlah zawng zawngah, kum tin ni khatah an hmang tûr a ni.
23 Thla khatna thla tharah te, thla lina thla tharah te, thla sarihna thla tharah te, thla sawmna thla tharah te, thla sawmna thla tharah te, kum khata ṭhen li-a hunbi nite chu hriatrengna ni a ni. Chûngte chu chatuan atân thuhretu atân ziak leh ordain a ni.
24 Tin, Nova chuan kumkhuain thlah kal zelte ruai atan a ruat a, chutichuan a hriatrengna an lo ni ta a ni.
25 Tin, thla khatna thla tharah chuan lawng siam turin an ko a, chumi (ni) chuan lei a lo vawt a, lawng chu a hawng a, lei chu a hmu ta a.
26 Tin, thla lina thla tharah chuan a hnuai lama khuarkhurum thûk tak takte chu an khar a. Tin, thla sarihna thla tharah chuan leia khuarkhurum zawng zawng chu a lo inhawng a, tui chu a lo chhuk tan ta a.
27 Thla sâwmna thla tharah chuan tlâng chhipte chu hmuh a ni a, Nova chu a lâwm hle a.
28 Chumi avang chuan kumkhua hriatrengna atan ruai atan a ruat a, chutiang chuan ruat an ni.
29 Tin, vân lungphêk chungah chuan an dah a, kar sâwm leh pathum ve ve an nei a; pakhat atanga pakhat zawkah an hriatrengna (passed) a, pakhatna atanga pahnihna thlengin, pahnihna atanga pathumna thlengin, pathumna atanga palina thlengin.
30 Thupêk ni zawng zawng chu kar sawmnga leh ni sawmnga a ni ang a, (chung chuan) kum khat chu a ti famkim ang. Chutiang chuan van lungphêk-ah chuan ziak leh ordain a ni.
31 Tin, (he thupek) hi kum khat chhung emaw, kum tin emaw ngaihthah a awm lo.
32 Tin, Israel fate chu he chhiar dan ang hian kumte serh turin thu pe rawh- ni zathum leh sawmruk leh pali, tin, (hengte hian) kum tling tak a ni ang a, a hun chu a ni leh a ruai a\angin an tibuai lo vang an thuhriat angin engkim chu anmahniah a tla vek dawn si a, ni reng reng an kalsan lo vang a, ruai an tibuai lo vang.
33 Amaherawhchu, A thupêk anga an ngaihthah a, an zawm loh chuan an hun zawng zawng an tibuai ang a, kumte chu he (order) a\ang hian an sawn chhuak ang a, [chutih hun leh kumte chu an tibuai ang a, an rorelnate chu an ngaihthah ang.
34 Tin, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan an theihnghilh ang a, kum kalna kawng chu an hmu lo vang a, thla thar te, hun lai te, Chawlhni te chu an theihnghilh ang a, kum kal dan zawng zawngah an kal sual ang.
35 Chu chu ka hre si a, tûn ata chuan ka hrilh ang che, keima remruat a ni lo; ka hmaa lehkhabu (thu dik lo) ziak te, leh van lungphek chungah te ni insem dan tur ruat a ni si a, chutilo chuan thuthlung kûtte chu theihnghilhin, an tihsual hnu leh an hriat loh hnua Jentailte kût ang zêla an kal ang.
36 Thla -engtin nge (chu chuan) hunbi a tibuai a, kum khat atanga kum tin ni sawm hma lutuka a lo lut thin tih enfiahtu tur an awm ngei ang.
37 Chumi avang chuan kumte chu an chungah a lo thleng ang a, chutah chuan (inrelbawlna) an tibuai ang a, (ni) tenawm tak chu hriattirna ni an siam ang a, ni bawlhhlawh chu kût niah an siam ang a, ni tin an tibuai ang a, ni thianghlim chu bawlhhlawh nen, ni bawlhhlawh chu ni thianghlim nen an timualpho ang; thla te, Chawlhni te, kût te, Jubilee te chungchângah an kal sual dâwn si a.
38 Chumi avâng chuan an hnêna thu i sawi theih nân thu ka pe che a, ka hriattîr che a ni; i thih hnuah i fate chuan (anmahni) an tibuai dawn si a, chutiang chuan kum chu ni zathum leh sawmruk leh pali chauh an siam lo vang a, chuvang chuan thla thar leh hun leh chawlhni leh kût chungchangah an kal sual ang a, thisen chi hrang hrang tisa chi hrang hrang nen an ei ang.

BUNG 7-NA

1 Tin, a kum khatna [1317 AM] kar sarihnaah, he jubilee-ah hian Nova chuan lawng chawlhna tlângah chuan grep hrui a phun a, a hmingah chuan Ararat tlâng zînga mi Lubar a vuah a, kum lina, [1320 AM]-ah rah an chhuah a, an rah chu a vêng a, kuminah chuan thla sarihnaah chuan a la khawm ta a ni.
2 Chuta tang chuan uain a siam a, bêlah a dah a, kum ngana, [1321 AM] ni khatna, thla khatna thla thar thlengin a vawng tlat a.
3 Tin, he kût ni hi lâwm takin a hmang a, Lalpa tân halral inthawina a hlan a, bawngpa pakhat leh berâmpa pakhat, berâm pasarih, kum khat mi ṭheuh leh kêl no pakhat, chu chuan amah leh a fapate tân inremna a siamsak a ni.
4 Tin, bawng no chu a buatsaih hmasa a, a thisen ṭhenkhat chu a maicham siam sa chungah a dah a, a thau zawng zawng chu halral inthawina maichâmah a dah a, bawngpa te, berâmpa te, berâmte chu a dah a, an sa zawng zawng chu maichâmah chuan a dah a.
5 Tin, an thilhlan zawng zawng hriak chawhpawlh chu a dah a, chumi hnuah chuan maicham chunga a hmaa a siam meiah chuan uain a theh a, maicham chungah chuan rimtui a dah a, Lalpa a Pathian hmaa lawmawm rimtui tak chu a chawi chho ta a.
6 Chu uain chu a lâwm a, a fate nên lâwm takin an in a.
7 Tlai a lo ni ta a, a puan inah a lut a, zu ruiin a mu a, a muhil lai chuan a puan inah chuan a inthuam lo.
8 Tin, Hama chuan a pa Nova saruak a hmu a, a chhuak a, pawn lama a unau pahnihte chu a hrilh a.
9 Tin, Sema chuan a kawr chu a la a, a tho va, amah leh Japhetha chu an kawrfual chu an nghat a, hnunglam hawiin an pa mualphona chu an khuh a, an hmai chu hnungtawlhin a awm a.
10 Tin, Nova chu a mut ata a harh a, a fapa naupang zawkin a chunga thil a tih zawng zawng chu a hre ta a, a fapa chu ânchhe lamin: ‘Kanaana chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se; a unaute bawih a ni ang,’ a ti a.
11 Tin, Sema chu mal a sâwm a, ‘Lalpa Sem Pathian chu fakin awm rawh se, Kanaan chu a chhiahhlawh a ni ang.
12 Pathianin Japhetha chu a tizau ang a, Pathian chu Sem chenna inah a awm ang a, Kanaan chu a chhiahhlawh a ni ang,’ a ti a.
13 Tin, Hama chuan a pain a fapa naupang zawk chu ânchhe a lawh tih a hria a, a fapa ânchhe a lawh chu a lungawi lo hle a. a pa lakah a inthen a, a fapate, Kusa te, Mizraim te, Puta te, Kanaan te nen.
14 Tin, a tan khawpui a sa a, a nupui Neelatama’uk hmingin a vuah a.
15 Tin, Japhetha chuan chu chu a hmu a, a unaupa chu a thik ta a, ani pawhin khawpui a siamsak a, a nupui hmingin ‘Adatanese’ a vuah ta a ni.
16 Tin, Sema chu a pa Nova hnênah a awm a, tlângah chuan a pa hnaihah khawpui a siam a, ani pawhin a nupui Sedeqetelebabi hmingin a vuah a.
17 Tin, ngai teh, heng khawpui pathumte hi Lubar tlâng bulah an awm a; Sedeqetelebab chu a hmar lam tlang hmaah a awm a; leh khawthlang lamah Na’eltama’uk; Chhim lam hawiin 'Adatan'eses.
18 Sema fapate hi hengte hi an ni: Elam te, Asura te, Arpaksad -he (fapa) hi tuilian hnu kum hnih hnua piang-leh Luda leh Aram te an ni.
19 Japhetha fapate chu Gomera te, Magog te, Madaia te, Javana te, Tubala te, Meseka te, Tira te an ni a;
20 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawmhnih leh pariatnaah [1324-1372 AM] Nova chuan a fapate hnenah dan leh thupekte leh rorelna a hriat zawng zawngte chu a thupek tan a, a fate chu felna zawm tur leh an tisa mualphona khuh turin a fuih a, an Siamtu malsawm turin a fuih a, an nu leh pa chawimawiin an thenawmte hmangaih turin a fuih a inngaihna leh bawlhhlawhna leh khawlohna zawng zawng lakah an thlarau venghim rawh u.
21 Chûng thil pathum avângin leiah tuilian a lo thleng si a, chu chu vêngtute’n an dân bawhchhiaa mi fanute an hur a, an duh zawng zawng nupuiah an nei a, bawlhhlawhna bul an siam a ni.
22 Tin, fapa Naphidim-ho an nei a, an inang lo vek a, an in ei zo vek a: tin, Mi lianho chuan Naphil-ho chu an that a, Naphil-ho chuan Eljo-ho leh Eljo-ho mihringte leh mi pakhat leh pakhat an that a.
23 Tin, mi tinin thil sual ti tûr leh thisen tam tak chhuah tûrin an in hralh a, lei hi khawlohnain a khat ta a.
24 Chumi hnuah chuan ramsa te, sava te, leia cheng leh kal zawng zawngte chungah thil an tisual a, leiah thisen tam tak a luang a, mihring suangtuahna leh duh zawng zawng chuan engmah lo leh thil tha lo chu an suangtuah fo thin.
25 Tin, Lalpa chuan lei chung ata engkim a tiboral vek a; an thiltih sual avângin, leilung chhûnga thisen an chhuah avângin engkim a tichhe vek a ni.
26 ‘Tin, kei leh nangni, ka fapate leh lawnga kan ruala lut zawng zawngte chu kan awm ta a, fel takin in kal lo tih ka hmaah in thiltihte ka hmu a, boralna kawngah in kal tan ta a, in in inthen a, in inhuat tawn a, (chutiang chuan a lo thleng) ka fate u, in unau nen in inrem lo ve ve a ni.
27 Ka hmu si a, ngai teh, ramhuaite chuan nangmah leh in fate chungah (an) thlemna an tan tawh a, tunah chuan nangmahni aiawhin ka hlau a ni, ka thih hnuah leiah hian mihring thisen in luang ang a, nangni pawh leilung ata tihboral in ni ang.
28 Mihring thisen leihtu leh tisa thisen ei apiang chu lei ata tihboral vek an ni ang.
29 Tin, thisen ei emaw, leiah mihring thisen thehtu emaw an awm lo vang a, Van hnuaia awm thlah emaw, thlah emaw an la awm lo vang; Seol-ah an kal ang a, thiam loh chantirna hmunah an chhuk ang a, Thihna thûk thimah chuan tharum thawha thihnain a hruai bo vek ang.
30 Thisen zawng zawng a\angin thisen hmuh tur a awm lo vang, leia rannung emaw, ran emaw, leia thlawk eng pawh in tihhlum ni zawng zawngah a awm ang a, leia in luang chhuak chu khuh bovin in thlarau tan thil \ha in thawk ang.
31 Tin, thisen chaw ei angin in ni lo vang a, in hmaah tumahin thisen an ei loh nan in vênghim zawk rawh u: thisen chu khuh rawh u, tisa zawng zawng nêna in hnênah leh in fate hnêna thu hriattîr tûrin hetiang hian thu ka pe tawh a ni.
32 Tin, in thisen, in nunna chu leia tisa (chu chu) luang chhuaktu kut ata a phut loh nân, nunna chu tisa nên ei phal suh.
33 Lei hi a chunga thisen chhuak lakah a thianghlim lo vang; a luang chhuaktu thisen avang chauhin lei hi a chhuan zawng zawngah a thianghlim dawn si a.
34 Tin, tûnah hian, ka fate u, ngaithla rawh u: Leilung zawng zawng chungah fel taka in phun theih nân, tuilêt tui

ata mi chhandamtu ka Pathian hmaah in ropuina chu chawisang a nih theih nân, rorelna leh felna chu thawk rawh u.
35 Tin, ngai teh u, in kal ang a, in tan khawpui in sa ang a, chutah chuan leia thing leh mau awm zawng zawng leh chu bâkah, rah thei thing zawng zawng chu in phun ang.
36 Kum thum chhûng chu ei zawng zawng rah chu lak khâwm a ni lo vang a, kum linaah chuan a rah chu thianghlimah an ngai ang [a rah hmasa berte chu an hlân ang], Pathian Chungnungbera, lei leh vân leh thil zawng zawng siamtu hmaah chuan lawmawm a ni ang. Uain leh hriak (as) rah hmasa ber chu Lalpa maicham-ah tam takin hlan sela, a la awm chu Lalpa ina chhiahhlawhten a dawngtu maicham hmaah ei rawh se.
37 Tin, kum nga-naah chuan felna leh dik taka in chhuah theih nân chhuahna chu siam rawh u, tichuan in fel ang a, in phun zawng zawngte chu a hlawhtling ang.
38 Hetiang hian in pa Enoka chuan a fapa Methusela leh a fapa Methusela Lameka thu a pe a, Lameka chuan a pi leh pute thupêk zawng zawng chu mi thupêk a ni.
39 Ka fapate u, Enoka'n Jubilee hmasa berah a fapa thu a pêk angin thupek ka pe ang che u: a la dam laiin, a thlah pasarihna chu a thih nî thlengin a fapa leh a fapa fapate hnênah thu a pe a, a hriattîr bawk a ni," a ti a.

BUNG 8-NA

1 Jubilee vawi sawmhnih leh pakua, kar khatnaah, [1373 AM] a tir lamah Arpaksada chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu Rasu'eja a ni a, chu chu Elam fanu Susan fanu a ni a, he kar chhung hian kum thumnaah fapa a hring a, [1375 AM] a hmingah Kainam a sa ta a ni.
2 Tin, a fapa chu a lo puitlin a, a pa chuan ziak lehkha a zirtîr a, khawpui a man theihna tûr hmun zawng tûrin a kal ta a.
3 Tin, lungpui chunga thuziak pakhat, hmân lai (thlahte)-in an lo phun tawh chu a hmu a, a chunga thil awmte chu a chhiar a, chu chu a ziak a, chu mi avâng chuan a sual a; vân chhinchhiahna zawng zawnga ni leh thla leh arsi chhinchhiahnate an enkawl ṭhin ang zêla Vêngtute zirtîrna chu a keng tel si a.
4 Tin, a ziak a, a chungchângah engmah a sawi lo; chu mi chungchâng chu Nova hnêna sawi a hlau si a, chutilochuan a chungah a thinur ang.
5 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmthumna, [1429 AM]-ah chuan kar hnihna, kum khatnaah nupui a nei a, a hming chu Japhetha fapa Madai fanu Melka a ni a, kum linaah fapa a nei a, a hmingah Sela a sa a; ani chuan: 'Tih tak zetin tirh ka ni' a ti si a.
6 [Tin, kum linaah a piang ta a], Sela chu a lo puitling a, nupui a nei a, a hming chu Mu'aka a ni a, a pa unaupa Kesed fanu a ni a, Jubilee kum sawmthum leh kar nganaah chuan kum khatna [1499 AM]-ah a ni.
7 Tin, a kum ngana [1503 AM]-ah fapa a hring a, a hmingah Eber a sa a, nupui a nei a, a hming chu Nebroda fanu 'Azûrâd' a ni a, Jubilee kum sawmthum leh pahnihnaah, kar sarihnaah, kum thumnaah. [1564 AM] a ni.
8 Tin, kum rukna [1567 AM]-ah chuan fapa a hring a, ani chuan a hmingah Peleg a sa a; a pian lai chuan Nova thlahte chuan lei hi an insem tan ta si a;
9 Tin, a rukin an insem a, Nova hnenah an hrilh a.
10 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Jubilee sawmthum leh pathumna [1569 AM] tir lamah chuan heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, Jubilee sawmthum leh pathumna [1569 AM] khan heti hi a ni a, lei hi hmun thum-ah an ṭhen a, Sema leh Hama leh Japhetha te rochan ang zelin, kar khatnaah kum khatnaah, keini tirh zinga pakhat chu an hnenah a awm a.
11 Tin, a fapate chu a ko va, amah leh an fate chu an rawn hnaih a, a fapa pathumte'n an luah tûr thumteah lei hi a ṭhen a, an kut an phar a, an pa Nova rilru ata lehkha ziak chu an la chhuak a.
12 Tin, thuziak chungah chuan Sema chanvo angin lei lai tak chu a lo chhuak a, chu chu amah leh a fapate tan chatuan thlahte rochan atan a la ang a, Rafa tlangram lai tak a\angin, Tina lui atanga tui luang chhuak a\angin, a chanvo chu chhim lam hawiin he lui lai tak a\angin a kal a, chu chu kum tui thleng thlengin a inzar pharh a ni khuarkhurum, chuta tang chuan he lui hi a chhuak a, a tui chu tuipui Me'at-ah a leih a, he lui hi tuifinriat lian takah a luang lut a ni. Tin, hmar lam zawng zawng chu Japhetha ta a ni a, khawthlang lam zawng zawng chu Sema ta a ni.
13 Karaso a thlen thlengin a inzar pharh a: hei hi khawthlang lam hawi lei rilruah a awm a ni.
14 Tin, a chanvo chu tuifinriat lianah a inzar pharh a, chhim lam hawi lei chhim lam a thlen thlengin a dinglam a ni: he tuifinriat hi Aigupta Tuipui ṭawng tia vuah a ni si a.
15 Tin, he hmun a\ang hian khawthlang lam hawiin (a) tui kamah tuifinriat lian kam lam a hawi a, chhim lamah 'Afra-ah a inzar pharh a, Gihon lui tui a thlen thlengin, Gihon tui chhim lamah, he lui kamah hian a inzar pharh bawk.
16 Tin, khawchhak lamah a inzar pharh a, Eden huan a thlen thlengin, a chhak lam, [chhak lam] leh Eden ram pum pui leh khawchhak lam zawng zawng chhim lam a\angin, khawchhak lam a hawi a, Rafa tlang hming chhak lam a thlen thlengin, Tina lui kam kam thlengin a chhuk a ni.
17 He chanvo hi Sema leh a fapate tân ṭumin a lo chhuak a, chu chu kumkhuain a thlahte thlenga an neih theih nân a ni.
18 Tin, Nova chu he chanvo hi Sema leh a fapate tâna a lo chhuah avângin a lâwm a, hrilh lâwkna a kâa a sawi zawng zawng chu a hre reng a; heti hian a lo sawi tawh si a: 'Lalpa Sem Pathian chu fakin awm rawh se, Lalpa chu Sem chenna hmunah hian awm rawh se,' a ti a ni.
19 Tin, Eden huan chu hmun thianghlim, Lalpa chenna hmun a ni tih a hria a, Sinai Tlâng chu thlaler lairil a ni tih a hria a, Zion Tlâng -lei ril lairil a ni tih a hria a: heng pathumte hi hmun thianghlim inhmachhawn anga siam an ni.
20 Lalpa thu a kâa thuntu pathiante Pathian chu a fak a, Lalpa chu kumkhuain a fak a.
21 Tin, Sema leh a fapate hnenah chatuan atan malsawmna chanvo leh malsawmna a lo thleng tawh tih a hria a -Eden ram pum pui leh Tuipui Sen ram pum pui te, khawchhak leh India ram zawng zawng te, Tuipui Sen leh a tlangah te, Basan ram zawng zawng te, Lebanon ram zawng zawng leh Kaftur thliarkar zawng zawng te, Sanir tlang zawng zawng leh 'Amana te, hmar lama Assur tlâng te, Elam ram zawng zawng te, Assur te, Babel te, Susana te, Maedai te, Ararat tlâng zawng zawng te, tuifinriat ral ram zawng zawng te, Assur tlâng piah lam hmâr lam ram zawng zawng, ram malsâwm leh zau tak, a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawngte chu a ṭha hle a ni.

22 Tin, Hama chu a ṭhen hnihna chu a lo chhuak ta si a, Gihon lui piah lam hawiin huan dinglamah a lo chhuak a, chhim lamah a inzar pharh a, mei tlang zawng zawngah a inzar pharh a, chhim lam hawiin ‘Atel tuipuiah a inzar pharh a, chhim lamah a inzar pharh a, Ma’uk tuifinriat - chutah chuan (tuipui) chuan thil tihchhiat loh zawng zawng chu a chhuk thla a ni.
23 Tin, hmar lam panin Gadir ramri thlengin a kal a, Tuifinriat tuifinriat kam thlengin Gihon lui a hnaih thlengin a kal a, Gihon lui dungah chuan Eden huan dinglamah a kal a.
24 Tin, hei hi Hama tâna a lo chhuak ram chu a ni, amah leh a fapate tâna an thlahte thlenga kumkhuain a luah tûr chanvo angin.
25 Tin, Japhetha chu Tina lui piah lam hmun thumna chu a tui luang chhuak hmar lamah a lo chhuak a, chu chu hmar chhak lamah Gog bial zawng zawng leh a chhak lam ram zawng zawng thlengin a inzar pharh a ni.
26 Tin, hmar lam hawiin hmar lamah a inzar pharh a, hmar lam hawiin Qelt tlangte thlengin, Ma’uk tuipui lam thlengin a inzar pharh a, Gadir khawchhak lamah tuifinriat tui bial thlengin a kal chhuak a ni.
27 Tin, Fara chhim lam a hnaih thlengin a zau a, ‘Aferag lam a pan leh a, hmar lamah Me’at tuipui tui thlengin a inzar pharh bawk.
28 Tin, Tina lui bial thlengin hmarchhak lam hawiin a tui ramri Rafa tlâng lam a hnaih thlengin a inzar pharh a, hmar lam hawiin a inher a ni.
29 Hei hi Japhetha leh a fapate tâna a rochan chanvo anga lo lo chhuak chu a ni a, chu chu amah leh a fapate tâna, an thlahte tâna chatuan atân a luah tûr a ni; thliarkar lian panga leh hmar lamah ram ropui tak a awm bawk.
30 Nimahsela a vawt a, Hama ram chu a lum a, Sem ram chu a lum lo va, a vawt hek lo, vawt leh vawt inpawlh a ni zawk.

BUNG 9-NA

1 Tin, Hama chuan a fapate zîngah a ṭhen a, a chanvo hmasa ber chu khawchhak lamah Kus khuaah a lo chhuak a, a chhim lamah Mizraim-ah a lo chhuak a, a chhim lamah chuan Put-ah a lo kal a, a chhim lamah [leh chhim lamah] tuipuiah Kanaan ramah a lo chhuak bawk a.
2 Tin, Sema pawhin a fapate zîngah a sem a, Hama leh a fapate tân chanvo hmasa ber chu Tigris lui chhim lamah a lo chhuak a, khawchhak lam a hnaih thlengin, India ram pum pui leh Tuipui Sen a kam te, Dedan tui te, Mebri leh Ela tlâng zawng zawng te, Susan ram zawng zawng leh Pharnak kam zawng zawng, Tuipui Sen leh Tina lui thlengin.
3 Tin, Assur ram chu Assur ram zawng zawng, Ninevi khua leh Sinar ram zawng zawng leh India ramri thlengin a lo chhuak a, lui chu a chho va, a hual vel a ni.
4 Tin, Arpaksad ram hmun thumna chu a lo chhuak ta si a, Euphrates lui chhak lama Kaldai ram zawng zawng, Tuipui Sen ramri te, Aigupta lam hawi tuifinriat lei hnaih thlaler tui zawng zawng te, Lebanon ram zawng zawng leh Sanir ram zawng zawng leh ‘Amana ram zawng zawng, Euphrates lui ramri thlenga awm zawng zawngte chu a lo chhuak ta a ni.
5 Tin, Aram ram tan chuan a hmun lina, Tigris leh Euphrates lui inkâra Mesopotamia ram zawng zawng, Kaldai tlâng ramri leh ‘Arara ramri thlengin a lo chhuak a.
6 Tin, Luda tân hmun ngana, Assur tlângte leh a chhehvêla awm zawng zawngte chu Tuipui Lian a thlen thlengin, a unaupa Assur khawchhak lam a thlen thlengin a lo chhuak a.
7 Tin, Japhetha pawhin a rochan ram chu a fapate hnênah a sem a.
8 Tin, hmun hmasa ber chu Gomer tan chuan hmar lam a\angin Tina lui thlengin a lo chhuak a; tin, hmar lamah chuan Magog tan chuan hmar lam chhung zawng zawng chu Me’at tuipui thlenga a lo chhuak vek a.
9 Tin, Madai chu a unau pahnih chhim lam ata thliarkar leh thliarkar ramri thlenga a chanvo atan a lo chhuak si a.
10 Tin, Javan tân hmun lina chu thliarkar tin leh Lud ramri lam thliarkar tinah a lo chhuak a.
11 Tin, Tubala tân chuan, Luda ramri lam pana ṭawng pahnihna thlenga, lei pahnihna piah lam bial, lei pathumna thlenga kal zîngah chuan hmun pangana chu a lo chhuak a.
12 Tin, Meseka chu a ṭhen rukna chu a lo chhuak a, chu chu ṭawng pathumna piah lam zawng zawng a ni a, Gadir khawchhak lam a pan thlengin.
13 Tin, Tira ram tan chuan hmun sarihna chu a lo chhuak a, chu chu tuipui kamah thliarkar lian pali, Hama ram thlenga thleng a ni [tichuan Kamaturi thliarkarte chu Arpaksad fapate chu a rochan atan thum hmangin an lo chhuak a ni].
14 Chutiang chuan Nova fapate chuan an pa Nova hmaah an fapate hnenah an insem a, ani chuan thutiamin a phuar vek a, a chanvo (a hnena) tla lo chu lak tum apiangte chu chibai bukin a ngen a ni.
15 Tin, anni chuan, ‘Chutiang chu ni rawh se; chutiang chu ni rawh se ' anmahni leh an fate tan kumkhuain an chhuan zawng zawngah rorelna ni thlengin, Lalpa Pathianin an tihsual suahsualna bawlhhlawh zawng zawng avângin khandaih leh meiin a rêl ang a, chu chuan leilung hi bawhchhiatna leh bawlhhlawhna leh inngaihna leh sualin a khat a ni.

BUNG 10-NA

1 Tin, he jubilee kar thumnaah hian ramhuai bawlhhlawhte chuan Nova fate chu an hruai bo a, an tisual a, an tiboral ta a.
2 Tin, Nova fapate chu an pa Nova hnênah an lo kal a, ramhuaite hruai bo a, a fapate mit tidel leh thattu chungchâng chu an hrilh a.
3 Tin, Lalpa a Pathian hmaah a ṭawngṭai a, ‘Tisa zawng zawng thlarau Pathian, mi khawngaihtu. Tuilêt tui lak ata kei leh ka fapate min chhandam a, Boralna fate i tihboral angin mi tiboral lo; I khawngaihna ka chungah a ropui si a, Ka nunna chungah I khawngaihna nasa tak a ni si a; Ka fate chungah I khawngaihna chawi sang rawh se, Thlarau suaksualten an chungah ro an rel suh se. Chutilochuan lei ata an tiboral mai ang.
4 Nimahsela, kei leh ka fapate hi malsawm la, kan tipung ang a, kan tipung ang a, leilung hi kan luah khat ang.
5 Tin, I Vêngtute, hêng thlarau thlahtute hian ka hun laia an thiltih dân chu Nangin i hria a: tin, hêng thlarau nungte erawh chu tân inah khung la, thiam loh chantîrna hmunah chuan vawng tlat la, i chhiahhlawh ka Pathian fate chungah

chhiatna thlen suh se; chûngte chu thil ṭha lo tak tak an ni a, tihboral tûra siam an ni si a.
6 Mi nungte thlarau chungah rorêl suh se; Nang chauhvin an chungah thuneihna i nei thei si a. Tin, mi fel fate chungah hian tun ata kumkhuain thuneihna nei suh se,' a ti a.
7 Tin, Lalpa kan Pathian chuan mi zawng zawng phuar turin min ti a.
8 Tin, thlarau hotu ber, Mastêmâ chu a lo kal a, 'Lalpa, Siamtu, an zînga ṭhenkhat chu ka hmaah awm reng sela, ka aw hi lo ngaithla la, an hnêna ka sawi ang zawng zawng ti rawh se; a ṭhen chu ka kuta dah loh chuan mihring fate chungah ka duhzâwng thiltihtheihna chu ka hlen chhuak thei lo vang; hengte hi ka rorelna hmaa boralna leh hruai bo tur a ni si a, mihring fate sualna chu a nasa hle a ni,' a ti a.
9 Tin, Ani chuan: An hmun sawma ṭhena hmun khat chu a hmaah awm sela, hmun kua chu thiam loh chantirna hmunah chuan chhuk rawh se,' a ti a.
10 Tin, kan zînga pakhat chu Nova chu an damdawi zawng zawng zirtîr tûrin thu a pe a; dik takin an kal dawn lo tih a hria a, felna lamah pawh an insual dawn lo tih a hria a ni.
11 Tin, A thu zawng zawng ang zelin kan ti a: thiam loh chantirna hmunah mi sual tha lo zawng zawng chu kan phuar a, a hmun sawma ṭhena hmun khat chu leia Setana hmaa thuhnuaiah an awm theih nân kan hnutchhiah a ni.
12 Tin, Nova hnênah chuan an natna damdawi zawng zawng, an thlêmnate nên, leia thlai chi hrang hranga a tihdam theih dân chu kan hrilhfiah a.
13 Tin, Nova chuan damdawi chi hrang hrang chungchânga kan zirtîr ang khân engkim chu lehkhabuah a ziak vek a. Chutiang chuan thlarau sualte chu Nova fapate (hliam) lakah an khap ta a ni.
14 Tin, a lehkha thawn zawng zawng chu a fapa upa ber Sema hnênah a pe a; a fapa zawng zawng aiin a hmangaih êm êm si a.
15 Tin, Nova chu a pi leh pute hnênah a muhil a, Ararat rama Lubar tlângah an phum a.
16 A dam chhungin kum zakua leh sawmnga, Jubilee sawm leh kua leh kar hnih leh kum nga a zo a. [1659 AM] a ni.
17 Tin, he leia a dam chhung hian Enoka tih loh chu mihring fate a tluk phah a, a felna, a famkimna avângin. Enoka hna chu khawvêl thlahte hriattîrna atân ruat a ni si a, chutichuan, rorêl ni thlenga thlah kal zelte thiltih zawng zawng a sawi nawn leh theih nân.
18 Tin, Jubilee sawmthum leh kum thum, kar hnihna kum khatnaah chuan Pelega chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu Sinaar fanu Lomna a ni a, chu kar kum linaah chuan fapa a hring a, a hmingah Reu a sa a; ani chuan: 'Ngai teh, mihring fate chu Sinar rama khawpui leh kulh sak tumna sual tak avangin mi sual an lo ni ta a ni,' a ti si a.
19 Ararat ram ata khawchhak lamah Sinar-ah an kal ta si a; a dam lai khan khawpui leh kulh chu, 'Kal la, chuta tang chuan vanah i chho ang u,' tiin an sa a ni.
20 Tin, an in sak ṭan a, kar linaah chuan mei hmangin brick an siam a, brick-te chuan lung atan an rawng a bawl a, an cement-na leilung chu tuifinriat aṭanga lo chhuak asphalt leh Sinar rama tuikhuah aṭanga lo chhuak asphalt a ni.
21 Tin, an sa a: kum sawmli leh kum thum [1645-1688 AM] an sa a; a zau zawng chu brick 203 a ni a, a san zawng (brick pakhat) chu pakhata pathumna a ni a; a san zawng chu tawng 5433 leh kutphah 2 a ni a, (bang pakhat zau zawng chu) stade sawm leh pathum (leh stade dang sawmthum) a ni.
22 Tin, Lalpa kan Pathian chuan min hrilh a: Ngai teh u, hnam pakhat an ni a, (hei hi) an ti tan a, tunah chuan engmah tihkhawtlai a ni tawh lo vang. Kal la, an tawng i timualpho ang u, an tawng an inhriatthiam loh nan leh khawpui leh hnam hrang hrangah an inthen darh ang a, rorelna ni thlengin thiltum pakhat a awm tawh lo vang.'
23 Tin, Lalpa chu a chhuk a, mihring fate sak khawpui leh kulh chu en turin a hnênah kan chhuk a.
24 Chutichuan, an ṭawngte chu a timualpho a, an thusawi chu an hrethiam tawh lo va, khawpui leh kulh sak chu an bansan ta a.
25 Chumi avang chuan Sinar ram pum pui chu Babel tia koh a ni a, chuta tang chuan Lalpa chuan mihring fate ṭawng zawng zawng a tibuai a, chuta tang chuan anmahni tawng leh an hnam ang zelin an khuaah an darh ta vek a ni.
26 Tin, Lalpa chuan thlipui nasa takin kulh chu a rawn tleh a, leiah a tikehsawm a, ngai teh, Sinar rama Assur leh Babulon inkarah a awm a, a hmingah chuan 'Tihboral rawh' tiin an vuah a.
27 Kum khatna [1688 AM] kar linaah Jubilee sawmthum leh sawmthum ni-ah chuan Sinar ram ata an darh ta a.
28 Tin, Hama leh a fapate chu a luah tûr ramah chuan an kal ta a, chu ram chu khawthlang lam ramah chuan a chanvo atân a nei ta a.
29 Tin, Kanaan chuan Lebanon ram chu Aigupta lui thlengin a ṭha hle tih a hmu a, tuifinriat chhim lam (chu chu) a rochan ramah chuan a kal lo va, Lebanon ramah chuan a awm ta a, Jordan ramri a\anga hmar leh chhim lamah leh tuifinriat ramri a\angin.
30 Tin, a pa Hama leh a unaute Kusa leh Mizraima te chuan a hnênah: 'I ta ni lo ramah i awm a, ṭumin kan kuta a tlu lo a, chutiang chu ti suh; chutianga i tih chuan nang leh i fapate chu ramah chuan in tlu ang a, helna avanga ânchhe dawngin an awm ang; Helnain in lo awm tawh si a, helnain in fate chu an tlu ang a, kumkhuain zung kai i ni ang," a ti a.
31 Sem chenna inah chuan awm suh; Sema leh a fapate hnênah a lo thleng si a.
32 Roreltu thianghlim hmaah leh kan pa Nova hmaah thutiam hmanga kan in phuarna ânchhe lamin Nova fate zawng zawng aiin ânchhe dawngin i awm ang,' a ti a.
33 Nimahsela, ani chuan an thu chu a pawm lo va, Lebanon ramah chuan Hamath aṭanga Aigupta ram luh thlengin, a fapate nên vawiin thleng hian an awm ta a ni.
34 Chumi avâng chuan chu ram chu Kanaan tih a ni.
35 Tin, Japhetha leh a fapate chu tuipui lam panin an kal a, an chanvo ramah chuan an awm a, Madai chuan tuifinriat ram chu a hmu a, a lawm lo hle a, a nupui unaupa Hama leh Assura leh Arpaksada hnen atangin (chanchin) a dil a, vawiin thleng hian Media ramah a awm a, a nupui unaupa bulah a awm a ni.
36 Tin, a chenna hmun leh a fapate chenna hmun chu an pa Madai hmingin Media a vuah a.

BUNG 11-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmthum leh panga-ah, kar thumnaah, kum khatna [1681 AM]-ah chuan Reua chuan nupui a nei a,

a hming chu ‘Ôrâ’ a ni a, Kesed-a fapa ‘Ûr-a fanu a ni a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Sêrôh a sa a, he jubilee kum sarih hian a hmingah Sêrôh a sa ta a ni. [1687 AM] a ni.
2 Tin, Nova fapate chu an indo tan a, salah an inthah a, leiah mihring thisen an leih a, thisen an ei a, khawpui nghet tak tak te, kulh te, kulh te, leh mimal tin te (an insiam tan) a, lalram bul tanna tur an din a, mite leh hnam leh hnam leh khawpui te nen indo turin an kal ta a ni khawpui dovin, mi zawng zawngin thil sual an ti (tan) a, ralthuam an nei a, an fapate chu indona an zirtir a, khawpui an la tan a, sal mipa leh hmeichhia an hralh tan ta a ni.
3 Keseda fapa ‘Ûr-a chuan Kaldai rama ‘Ara’ khawpui chu a din a, a hming leh a pa hmingin a vuah a. Tin, anmahni tan milim hmin an siam a, milem, anmahni tana siam milim hmin chu an chibai ṭheuh va, milem siam leh simulacra bawlhhlawh an siam ṭan a, thlarau sualte chuan bawhchhiatna leh bawlhhlawhna ti tûrin (anmahni) chu an ṭanpui a, an thlêm bawk a ni.
4 Tin, lal fapa Mastêmâ chuan chûng zawng zawng ti tûrin a bei a, thlarau dang, a kut hnuaia dahte chu thil dik lo leh sual tinrêng leh bawhchhiatna tinrêng ti tûrin, tichhe tûr leh tichhe tûr leh lei chunga thisen leih tûrin a tir chhuak ta a ni.
5 Chumi avâng chuan Sêroh hmingah, Serug a sa a, mi tinin sual leh bawhchhiatna tinrêng ti tûrin an hawi ṭheuh si a.
6 Tin, a lo seilian a, a nupui nu pa bulah Kaldai rama Ur khuaah a awm a, milem chibai a buk a, Jubilee kum sawmthum leh paruknaah chuan nupui a nei a, chu kum khatnaah chuan [1744 AM] a ni a, a hming chu Melka a ni a, a pa fanu Kaber fanu a ni unaupa.
7 Tin, he kar kum khatnaah hian Nahora a hring a, Kaldai rama Ur khuaah a lo thang lian a, a pa chuan vân chhinchhiahna ang zêlin Kaldai mite chanchin zirna leh augur zirtîrna chu a zirtîr a.
8 Tin, Jubilee sawmthum leh pasarih, kar rukna, kum khatnaah [1800 AM] nupui a nei a, a hming chu ‘Ijaska, Kaldai mi Nestaga fanu’ a ni.
9 Tin, he kar kum sarihnaah hian Tera a hrinsak a. [1806 AM] a ni.
10 Tin, lal fapa Mastêmâ chuan ram tichhe tûr leh mihring fate thawhrimna rûksak tûrin ram chhûnga thlai chi tuh chu ei tûrin rulhut leh sava a tîr a. Thlai chu an lo ching hmain rulhut te chuan lei chung atang chuan (chu chu) an la chhuak ta a.
11 Chumi avângin a hmingah Tera a vuah a, a chhan chu savawm leh savate’n an tichhe a, an chite an ei zo vek a ni.
12 Tin, kumte chu savate avângin a lo hring ṭan a, thing rah zawng zawng chu an ei zo vek a: an dam chhûnga leia rah zawng zawng zînga tlêm tê chauh an chhanhim thei a ni.
13 Tin, he Jubilee vawi sawmthum leh pakua-ah hian, kum khatna kar hnihnaah [1870 AM] Tera chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu ‘Abrama fanu Edna, a pa farnu fanu’ a ni. Tin, he kar kum sarihna [1876 AM] hian fapa a hring a, a nu pa hmingin Abrama a sa a;
14 a fanuin fapa a rai hmain a thi tawh si a.
15 Tin, naupang chuan leia thil dik lo zawng zawng, milem siam leh bawlhhlawh hnua an bo vek chu a hrethiam tan a, a pa chuan ziak lehkha a zirtir a, kum hnih mi a ni tawh a, [1890 AM] a pa lakah chuan a inthen ta a, a pa nen chuan milem chibai a buk loh nan.
16 Tin, mihring fate tihsual lak ata a chhandam theih nan leh a chanvo chu bawlhhlawhna leh bawlhhlawhna hnua tihsualah a tlak loh nan engkim siamtu hnenah a tawngtai tan ta a.
17 Tin, ram chunga thlai chi theh hun a lo thleng a, an thlai chu savawm laka humhim turin an chhuak vek a, Abrama chu kalte nen an chhuak a, naupang chu kum sawm leh pali mi a ni.
18 Tin, rulhut chhum chu chi chu ei tûrin a lo kal a, Abrama chu leia an awm hmain anmahni hmu tûrin a tlân a, chi chu ei tûrin leia an awm hmain a au va, ‘ chhuk suh u, in lo kalna hmunah kir leh rawh u,’ a ti a, an kir leh ta a.
19 Chumi ni chuan savawm chhumte chu vawi sawmsarih a hawitir a, Abrama awmna ram zawng zawnga rulhut zawng zawng zingah pakhat mah an awm lo.
20Tin, ram zawng zawnga a hnêna awm zawng zawngte chuan a au thawm an hmu a, savawm zawng zawng chu an kir leh a, Kaldai ram zawng zawngah a hming a lo ropui ta a.
21 Tin, kuminah chuan tuh duh zawng zawngte chu a hnênah an lo kal a, a chin hun a reh hma loh chuan a hnênah a kal a: tin, an ram an tuh a, chumi kum chuan buhfai an rawn keng a, an ei a, an ei a, an ei a.
22 Tin, kar ngana kum khatnaah [1891 AM] Abrama chuan bawnghnute hmanrua siamtute, thinga kut hnathawktute chu a zirtir a, a chungah chi dahna tur chuan lei chung lamah, buhfai bungrua lam hawiin bungbel an siam a, chuta tang chuan buh chi chu buh chi chu buh hmun chanvo chungah a tla thla a, leiah chuan a inthup ta a, chu chu an hlau tawh lo ravens te an ni.
23 Tin, chutiang chuan lei chung lamah (bungbel) an siam a, chu chu Abrama thupek angin ram zawng zawng chu an tuh a, an lo tifai a, savate chu an hlau tawh lo.

BUNG 12-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, a kar rukna, a kum sarihnaah chuan, Abrama chuan a pa Tera hnênah, ‘Ka pa,’ a ti a.
2 Tin, ani chuan, ‘Ngai teh, ka fapa, hetah hian ka awm e,’ a ti a. Tin, ani chuan,
‘I biak milemte hi eng ang ṭanpuina leh hlâwkna nge kan neih?
Tin, eng hmaah nge i bawkkhup?
3 Anmahniah chuan thlarau reng reng a awm si lo;
Mihring bengchheng tak leh thinlung tibuaitu an ni si a.
Anni chu chibai buk suh:
4 Van Pathian chu chibai bûk rawh u;
Leiah ruah leh ruahtui tlak tir tu
Tin, leia thil engkim a ti a, .
Tin, A thuin engkim a siam a, .
Tin, nunna zawng zawng hi A hmai a\angin a ni.
5 Engati nge thlarau nei lo thilte chu in biak?
(Mihring) kut hnathawh an ni si a, .
Tin, in kekawrteah in tuar thin a, .
Tin, an hnên aṭangin ṭanpuina in nei lo va;
Mahse, a siamtute tan chuan mualphona nasa tak an ni a;
Tin, anmahni chibai buktute thinlung bumna a ni bawk.
Anni chu chibai bûk suh,’ a ti a.
6 Tin, a pa chuan a hnênah, “Kei pawhin ka hria, ka fapa, nimahsela, an hmaa rawng min bawltîrtu hnamte chu engtin nge ka tih ang?”

7 Tin, thudik ka hrilh chuan mi that ang; anmahni chibai leh chawimawi turin an thlarau chuan a vuan tlat si a.
8 Ka fapa, ngawi reng rawh, chutilochuan an that ang che,' a ti a. Tin, chûng thu chu a unau pahnih hnênah a sawi a, anni chu a chungah an thinrim a, a ngawi reng a.
9 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmli-na, kar hnihna, kum sarih-na [1925 AM]-ah chuan Abrama chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu a pa fanu Saraii a ni a, a nupui a lo ni ta a.
10 Tin, a unaupa Harana chuan kar thumna kum thumna, [1928 AM]-ah nupui a nei a, tun kar kum sarihna, [1932 AM]-ah fapa a hring a, a hmingah Lota a sa ta a.
11 Tin, a unaupa Nahora chuan nupui a nei ta a.
12 Tin, Abrama dam kum sawmrukna, chu chu kar linaah, a kum linaah, [1936 AM] Abrama chu zanah a tho va, milemte in chu a hal a, in chhunga thil awm zawng zawng a hal a, tumahin an hre lo.
13 Zanah an tho va, an pathiante chu mei ata chhandam an tum a.
14 Tin, Harana chuan anni chu chhandam tumin a hmanhmawh a, nimahsela, mei chuan a kang a, meiah chuan a kang a, a pa Tera hmaah Kaldai ram Ur-ah a thi a, Kaldai ram Ur-ah an phum ta a.
15 Tin, Tera chu a fapate nên Kaldai ram Ur aṭangin Lebanon ram leh Kanaan rama kal tûrin an chhuak a, Haran ramah a awm a, Abrama chu a pa Tera hnênah Haran khuaah kum hnih chhûng a awm a.
16 Tin, kar rukna, a kum nganaah chuan, [1951 AM] Abrama chu thla sarihna thla tharah chuan zankhuain a thu a, tlai lam atanga zing thlengin arsi en turin a thu a, chu chu ruah sur chungchangah kum tin eng ang nge ni ang tih a hriat theih nan a ni a, a thu a, a en lai chuan amah chauhvin a awm a.
17 Tin, a thinlungah thu a lo thleng a, ani chuan: Arsi chhinchhiahna zawng zawng, thla leh ni chhinchhiahna zawng zawng chu Lalpa kutah a awm vek a ni. Engvangin nge (anmahni) ka zawn chhuah?
18 A duh chuan zing leh tlaiah ruah a surtir a;
Tin, A duh chuan A thup a, .
Tin, engkim chu a kutah a awm a ni,' a ti a.
19 Chumi zân chuan a ṭawngṭai a, "
'Ka Pathian, Pathian Chungnungbera, Nang chauh hi ka Pathian i ni, .
Tin, Nang leh I lalna chu ka thlang ta a ni.
Tin, Nangin engkim i siam a, .
Tin, i kutchhuak zawng zawng pawh.
20 Mihring rilru ngaihtuahna chunga thuneitu thlarau sualte kut ata mi chhanchhuak ang che;
Tin, Nang lakah min hruai bo suh se, ka Pathian.
Tin, Nang hian kei leh ka thlahte chu chatuan atan min nghet tlat ang che
Tun atang leh chatuan atan kan bo loh nan.'
21 Tin, ani chuan, 'An hnêna ka kîr leh theihna tûra ka hmêl zawngtu Kaldai mite Ur-ah ka kîr leh ang em, hetah hian ka awm reng ang em? I hmaa kawng dik chu I chhiahhlawh kutah tizau rawh, a tihhlawhtlin theih nan leh ka thinlung bumnaah ka kal loh nan, Aw ka Pathian.'
22 Tin, a thusawi leh ṭawngṭaina chu a titawp a, ngai teh, Lalpa thu chu keimah kaltlangin a hnênah thawn a ni a, heti hian: 'I ram ata, i chhûngte ata leh i pa chhûngte ata, ram ka hmuhtîr tûr che ramah chuan chhuak rawh, tichuan hnam lian leh tam takah ka siam ang che.
23 Tin, mal ka sawm ang che
Tin, i hming ka ti ropui ang, .
Tin, leiah hian malsawmna i dawng ang;
Tin, Nangmahah chuan leilung chhûngkua zawng zawngte chu malsâwm an ni ang;
Tin, malsawmtu che chu mal ka sawm ang che;
Tin, ânchhe lawhtu che chu ânchhe lawh rawh.
24 Nang leh i fapa, i fapa fapa leh i thlahte zawng zawng tân Pathian ka ni ang: hlau suh, tûn ata leh khawvêla chhuan zawng zawng thlengin kei hi i Pathian ka ni,' tiin.
25 Tin, Lalpa Pathian chuan: 'A kâ leh a bengte chu hawng la, a kâa a hriat theih nân leh a sawi theih nân, ṭawng inpuan tawh hmangin' a ti a; chu chu (Babel khawpui) tihchhiat ni a\angin mihring fa zawng zawng ka a\angin a reh tawh si a.
26 Tin, a kâ te, a beng te, a hmui te ka hawng a, thilsiamte ṭawngin Hebrai ṭawngin ka biak ṭan ta a.
27 Tin, a pi leh pute lehkhabu te chu a la a, hengte hi Hebrai tawnga ziak a ni a, a ziak chhuak a, chuta tang chuan a zir tan a, a hriatthiam theih loh (a hriatthiam theih loh) chu ka hriattir a, ruah sur thla ruk chhungin a zir a.
28 Tin, heti hi a ni a, kar rukna kum sarihnaah [1953 AM] a pa hnenah thu a sawi a, Haran ram a\angin Kanaan ramah a kal ang a, chu chu hmu turin a kal leh ang tih a hrilh a.
29 Tin, a pa Tera chuan a hnênah; Thlamuang takin kal rawh:
Chatuan Pathianin i kawng min siamsak rawh se.
Tin, Lalpa [(ni) hnenah awm la,] thil tha lo zawng zawng lakah venghim rawh,
Tin, nangmah hmutute hmaah khawngaihna, khawngaihna leh khawngaihna pe ang che;
Tin, mihring fate zînga tu mahin i chungah thuneihna nei suh se;
Thlamuang takin kal rawh.
30 Tin, i mita chenna tûr ram i hmuh chuan tho la, i hnênah mi hruai la, i unaupa Harana fapa Lota chu i fapa angin hruai rawh: Lalpa chu i hnênah awm rawh se.
31 Tin, i unaupa Nahora chuan thlamuang taka i lo kîr leh hma loh chuan ka hnênah kalsan la, kan zain i hnênah kan kal dun ang," a ti a.

BUNG 13-NA

1 Tin, Abrama chu Haran ata a kal a, a nupui Saraii leh a unaupa Harana fapa Lota te chu Kanaan ramah a hruai a, Assur-ah a thleng a, Sekem khuaah a kal a, oi thing sâng tak bulah chuan a awm ta a.
2 Tin, a hmu a, ngai teh, ram chu Hamath lui luhna aṭanga thingpui sâng tak thlengin a nuam hle a.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan a hnênah: 'Nang leh i thlahte hnênah he ram hi ka pe ang,' a ti a.
4 Chutah chuan maichâm a siam a, chutah chuan a hnêna inlâr Lalpa hnênah halral inthawina a hlan a.
5 Chuta tang chuan tlâng lamah chuan a insawn ta a . . . Chhim lamah Bethel leh khawchhak lamah Ai khua a awm a, chutah chuan a puan in a phun a.
6 Tin, a hmu a, ngai teh, ram chu a zau êm êm a, a ṭha hle a, a chungah chuan engkim a lo thang ta a - grep hrui te, theipui te, pomegranate te, oak te, ilex te, terebinth te leh hriak thing te, sidar thing te, cypress te leh date thing te,

leh ramngaw thing zawng zawng te, tlângahte chuan tui a awm a.
7 Tin, Kaldai ram Ur ata hruai chhuaktu, he rama hruai thlengtu Lalpa chu a fak a.
8 Tin, heti hi a ni a, kum khatna, kar sarihna, thla khatna thla thar, 1954 AM]-ah chuan he tlangah hian maicham a siam a, Lalpa hming a au a: 'Nang, chatuan Pathian, ka Pathian i ni,' tiin.
9 Tin, Lalpa hnênah a dam chhûng zawnga a kalsan loh nân maichâmah halral inthawina a hlan a.
10 Chuta tang chuan a insawn a, khawthlang lam a pan a, Hebron-ah a thleng a, chutih lai chuan Hebron chu sak a ni a, chutah chuan kum hnih a awm a, khawthlang lam ram, Bealoth-ah a kal a, chu ramah chuan riltam a lo awm ta a ni.
11 Tin, Abrama chu kar khat kum thumnaah Aigupta ramah a kal a, a nupuiin a hnên hma kum nga chu Aigupta ramah a awm a.
12 Tin, chutih lai chuan Aigupta rama Tanais chu sak a ni-Hebron atanga kum sarih hnuah.
13 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Pharaoa'n Abrama nupui Saraii a man chuan, Abrama nupui Sarai avângin Lalpa chuan Pharaoa leh a chhûngte chu hripui nasa takin a tibuai a.
14 Abrama chu berâm te, ran te, sabengtung te, sakawr te, sanghawngsei te, chhiahhlawh te, bawihnu te, tangkarua leh rangkachak a neih avangin a ropui hle a. Tin, a unaupa fapa Lota pawh, a hausa hle a.
15 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Abrama nupui Saraii chu a pe kîr leh a, Aigupta ram ata chu a tir chhuak a, a tir lama a puan in a sakna hmunah te, maicham awmna hmunah te, khawchhak lamah Ai leh chhim lamah Bethel awmna thlengin a kal a, thlamuang taka hruai kîr lehtu Lalpa a Pathian chu a fak ta a.
16 Tin, heti hi a ni a, jubilee vawi sawmli leh pakhatna, kar khatna kum thumnaah [1963 AM] he hmunah hian a kir leh a, chutah chuan halral inthawina a hlan a, Lalpa hming a lam a, 'Nang Pathian Chungnungbera chu kumkhuain ka Pathian i ni,' a ti a.
17 Tin, he kar kum linaah hian [1964 AM] Lota chu a inthen a, Lota chu Sodom khuaah a awm a, Sodom mite chu mi sual tak tak an ni.
18 Tin, a unaupa fapa a inṭhen chu a thinlungah a lungngai hle a; fa a nei lo si a.
19 Chumi kum chuan Lota sal a nih kum khan, Lota a inṭhen hnuah, he kar kum linaah hian Lalpa chuan Abrama hnênah: 'I awmna hmun ata chu hmar leh chhak lam, chhim lam leh hmar lam hawiin i mit kha han chawi sang rawh,' a ti a.
20 I hmuh ram zawng zawng chu kumkhuain nang leh i thlahte hnênah ka pe ang a, i thlahte chu tuifinriat hrual angin ka siam ang: Miin lei vaivut chhiar mah se, i thlahte chu chhiar a ni lo vang.
21 Tho la, a sei zawng leh a zau zawngah (ram chhungah) kal la, a zawng zawng chu en rawh; i thlahte hnenah ka pe dawn si a,' a ti a. Abrama chu Hebron khuaah a kal a, chutah chuan a awm ta a.
22 Tin, kuminah chuan Elam lal Kedorlaomera te, Sinar lal Amraphela te, Sellasar lal Arioka te, hnam lal Tergal te chu an lo kal a, Gomora lal chu an that a, Sodom lal chu an tlanchhia a, mi tam tak chu Tuifinriat kamah Siddim ruamah hliam tuarin an tlu a.
23 Tin, Sodom leh Adama leh Zeboim te chu salah an man a, Abrama unaupa fapa Lota leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu salah an man a, Dan khuaah an kal ta a.
24 Tin, tlanchhuak pakhat chu a lo kal a, Abrama hnenah a unaupa fapa chu salah man a nih thu leh (Abrama) chuan a ina chhiahhlawhte chu ralthuam a pe tih a hrilh a . . .
25 . . . . Abrama leh a thlahte tan chuan rah hmasa sawma ṭhena hmun khat chu Lalpa tân a ni a, Lalpa chuan kumkhua atân rorelna atân a ruat a, chu chu a hmaa rawngbâwltu puithiamte hnêna pêk tûrin, kumkhuain an neih theih nân.
26 Tin, he Dân hian ni tiam chin a nei lo; chi leh uain te, hriak te, ran leh beram te sawma pakhat chu Lalpa hnena pe turin chatuan atan a ruat tawh si a.
27 Tin, A puithiamte chu A hmaa hlim taka ei leh in turin a pe (chu chu) a ni.
28 Tin, Sodom lal chuan a hnênah a lo kal a, a hmaah chuan chibai a bûk a, 'Kan Lalpa Abrama, i chhanchhuah nunnate chu min pe la, nimahsela ralthuam chu i ta ni rawh se,' a ti a.
29 Tin, Abrama chuan a hnênah: 'Pathian Chungnungbera hnênah ka kut ka phar a, chutichuan, 'Abrama chu ka hausa ta a ni,' i tih loh nân, hrui aṭanga pheikhawk kawr thlengin i ta engmah ka la lo vang; tlangvalte ei ang chauh tih loh chu, ka ruala kal mipa -Aner, Eschol leh Mamre-te chanvo chauh tih loh chu. Chûngte chuan an chanvo an la ang.'

BUNG 14-NA

1 Chumi hnu chuan, he kar kum li-na, thla thumna thla thar niah chuan Lalpa thu chu mumangah Abrama hnênah a lo thleng a, 'Abrama, hlau suh; I humhimtu ka ni a, i lawmman chu a nasa hle ang,' a ti a.
2 Tin, ani chuan: 'Lalpa, Lalpa, fa nei lovin ka kal ta a, ka bawihnu fapa Maseq fapa chu Dammasek Eliezer a ni a, ka ro luahtu a ni ang a, ka hnenah chi engmah i pe lo,' a ti a.
3 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'He (mi) hi i ro luahtu a ni lo vang a, i chhungril aṭanga lo chhuak tur a ni zâwk ang; i ro luahtu a ni ang,' a ti a.
4 Tin, a hruai chhuak a, a hnênah: 'Van lam hawi la, arsi i chhiar theih chuan chhiar rawh,' a ti a.
5 Tin, vân lam a hawi a, arsi te chu a hmu a. Tin, Ani chuan a hnenah: 'I thlahte pawh chutiang chu an ni ang,' a ti a.
6 Lalpa chu a ring a, chu chu felnaah a ruat ta a.
7 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'Kei hi Lalpa ka ni, Kaldai ram Ur ata hruai chhuaktu che, Kanaan mite ram chu chatuana luah tûra pe che; tichuan, nangmah leh i hnua i thlahte tân Pathian ka ni ang,' a ti a.
8 Tin, ani chuan: 'Lalpa, Lalpa, engtin nge ka rochun ang tih ka hriat theih ang?' a ti a.
9 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'Bawng no kum thum mi, kêl kum thum mi, berâm kum thum mi, ṭhuro leh savâr mi hruai rawh,' a ti a.
10 Tin, chûng zawng zawng chu thla laihawl velah a la a, Hebron bula Mamre thingtlangah chuan a awm ta a.
11 Chutah chuan maicham a siam a, chûng zawng zawng chu a inthawi a; tin, an thisen chu maichâmah chuan a leih a, a laiah a ṭhen a, an inhmachhawn ta a; mahse savate chuan an insem lo.

12 Tin, savate chu an lo chhuk a, Abrama chuan a hnawt chhuak a, savate chuan an khawih a phal lo.
13 Tin, heti hi a ni a, ni a tlak hnu chuan Abrama chungah lawmna nasa tak a lo thleng a, ngai teh ! thim nasa tak rapthlak takin a chungah a lo tla a, Abrama hnenah heti hian an sawi a: 'I thlahte chu an ram (chu chu) ram dangah chuan mikhual an ni ang a, salah an hruai ang a, kum zali an hrehawm ang.
14 Bawih an nih duhna hnam pawh ka rorel ang a, chu mi hnuah chuan sum tam tak nen an lo chhuak ang.
15 Tin, thlamuang takin i pi leh pute hnênah i kal ang a, tar ṭha takah phum i ni ang.
16 Nimahsela, chhuan linaah chuan hetah hian an kîr leh ang; Amor-ho khawlohna chu a la famkim lo si a,' a ti a.
17 Tin, a muthilh ata a harh a, a tho a, ni a tla ta a; tin, meialh a lo awm a, ngai teh ! meipui pakhat chu a mei a, mei alh chu a chi hrang hrangte inkarah chuan a kal ta a.
18 Chumi ni chuan Lalpa chuan Abrama hnênah thuthlung a siam a: 'I thlahte hnênah he ram hi ka pe ang a, Aigupta lui aṭanga lui lian tak thlengin, Euphrates lui thlengin, Ken-hote, Keniz-hote, Kadmon-ho te, Periz-ho te, Rephaim-ho te, Phakore-ho te, Hiv-ho te, Amor-ho te, Kanaan-ho te, Girgash-ho te, leh Jebus-hote an ni.
19 Ni chu a lo ral ta a, Abrama chuan a hrui te, sava te, a rah thilhlante te, an in tur thilhlante te, meiin a ei zo vek a.
20 Chumi ni chuan Abrama hnênah thuthlung kan siam a, chumi thla chhûnga Nova hnêna thuthlung kan siam ang khân; tin, Abrama chuan kumkhua leh ruat chu a tân kumkhuain a siam thar leh a.
21 Abrama chu a lâwm a, chûng thil zawng zawng chu a nupui Sarai hnênah a hrilh a; tin, chi a nei ngei ang tih a ring a, mahse a hring lo.
22 Tin, Saraii chuan a pasal Abrama chu thurawn a pe a, a hnênah: 'Ka Aigupta bawihnu Hagari hnênah kal rawh;
23 Tin, Abrama chuan a nupui Saraii aw chu a ngaithla a, a hnênah, 'Chutiang chuan ti rawh' a ti a. Tin, Saraii chuan a bawihnu Hagari, Aigupta mi chu a man a, a pasal Abrama hnenah a nupui atan a pe a.
24 Tin, a hnênah a lût a, a rai a, fapa a hrinsak a, a hmingah Ismaela a sa ta a, he kar kum ngana [1965 AM] hian; chu chu Abrama dam chhûng kum sawmriat leh parukna a ni.

BUNG 15-NA

1 Tin, he jubilee chawlhkar lina kum ngana, [1979 AM] thla thumna, thla laihawl velah chuan Abrama chuan buh seng rah hmasa ber kût a hmang a.
2 Tin, maicham chungah chuan thilhlan thar, a rah hmasa berte chu Lalpa hnênah bawnghnute leh kêl leh berâm pakhat Lalpa tâna halral inthawina atân maichâmah a hlan a; an rah thilhlante leh an in tur thilhlante chu rimtui nen maichâmah a hlan a.
3 Lalpa chu Abrama hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah: 'Kei hi Pathian Engkimtitheia ka ni; ka hmaah lawm la, famkim rawh.
4 Ka thuthlung ka siam ang a, nasa takin ka tipung ang che,' a ti a.
5 Abrama chu a bawkkhup a, Pathianin a bia a, a ti a.
6 'Ngai teh, ka rorelna chu i hnênah a awm a, .
Tin, hnam tam tak pa i ni ang.
7 I hming pawh Abrama an vuah tawh lo vang;
Nimahsela, tun a\ang hian, kumkhuain i hming chu Abrahama a ni ang.
Hnam tam tak pa atan ka siam che si a.
8 Tin, ropui takin ka siam ang che;
Tin, hnam hrang hrangah ka siam ang che, .
I hnên ata lalte an lo chhuak ang," a ti a.
9 Tin, kei leh nang leh i hnua i thlahte inkara Ka thuthlung chu, an chhuan zawng zawngah, chatuan thuthlung atan ka siam ang a, chu chu i tan leh i hnua i thlahte tan Pathian ka nih theih nan.
10 <Tin, nang leh i hnua i thlahte hnenah> i awm tawhna ram, Kanaan ram chu ka pe ang a, chu chu kumkhuain i luah theih nan, an Pathian ka ni ang.'
11 Tin, Lalpa chuan Abrahama hnênah: 'Tin, nang leh i thlahte nên ka thuthlung hi zâwm rawh u: in zînga mipa tin serhtan la, in hmai vun chu serh tan la, chu chu Kei leh nangmahni inkâra chatuan thuthlung chhinchhiahna a ni ang.
12 Tin, nausen chu ni riat niah in thlah kal zelah mipa tin, in chhûnga piang emaw, in thlah mi ni lo mi dang hnên aṭanga sum hmanga in lei emaw chu in serh tan tûr a ni.
13 I ina piang chu serh tan a ni ngei ang a, tangka i lei te chu serh tan an ni ang a, Chatuan rorelna atan ka thuthlung chu in tisaah a awm ang.
14 Tin, serhtan loh mipa, ni riatnaa serh tan loh chuan, chu nu chu a mite zîng ata tihboral a ni ang, Ka thuthlung a bawhchhiat avângin,' a ti a.
15 Tin, Pathianin Abrahama hnênah: 'I nupui Saraii erawh chu a hming chu Sarai tih a ni tawh lo vang a, a hming chu Sari a ni zâwk ang.
16 Amah chu mal ka sâwm ang a, fapa ka pe ang che a, mal ka sâwm ang a, hnam a lo ni ang a, a hnên aṭangin hnam lalte an lo chhuak ang,' a ti a.
17 Tin, Abrahama chu a bawkkhup a, a lâwm a, a thinlungah: 'Kum za mi tân fapa a piang ang em, kum sawmkua mi Sari chuan a hrin ang em?' a ti a.
18 Tin, Abrahama chuan Pathian hnênah: 'Aw Ismaela chu i hmaah nung sela,' a ti a.
19 Tin, Pathianin: 'A ni, Sari pawhin fapa a hring ang che, a hmingah Isaaka i sa ang a, a hnênah ka thuthlung, chatuan thuthlung leh a hnua a thlahte tân ka tinghet ang," a ti a.
20 Tin, Ismaela pawh ka lo hria che a, ngai teh, mal ka sawm ang a, ka tipung ang a, ka tipung ang a, lal sawm leh pahnih a hring ang a, hnam ropui takah ka siam ang.
21 Amaherawhchu, Sarin a hrinsak tûr Isaka nên hian ka thuthlung chu hêng niah hian, a kum leh lamah ka tinghet ang,' a ti a.
22 Tin, a hnêna thu a sawi chu a bansan a, Pathian chu Abrahama hnên aṭangin a lo chhuak ta a.
23 Tin, Abrahama chuan Pathianin a sawi ang ngeiin a ti a, a fapa Ismaela leh a ina piang zawng zawng, a tangka a lei zawng zawngte chu an inah mipa tinte chu a hruai a, an vun sa chu a serh tansak ta a.
24 Chumi ni vek chuan Abrahama chu serh tan a ni a, a ina mi zawng zawng, <leh in chhunga piangte> leh, ram dang fate hnen ata tangka a lei zawng zawngte chu a serh tansak vek a ni.
25 He Dân hi kumkhuain thlah zawng zawng tân a ni a, ni riat zînga ni khat chu serhtan a awm lo va; chatuan rorelna a ni si a, van lungphêka ruat leh ziak a ni.

26 Tin, piang apiang, ni riatnaa serh tan loh tisa chu Lalpa'n Abrahama hnena thuthlung a siam fate ta ni lovin, boralna fate ta an ni zawk. chu bâkah, Lalpa ta a nihzia chhinchhiahna engmah a chungah a awm lo va, (a ruat a ni) lei ata tihboral leh tihhlum a nih a, lei ata zung kaih chhuah a nih avângin, Lalpa kan Pathian thuthlung a bawhchhiat avângin.
27 Hma vântirhkoh zawng zawng leh thianghlimna vântirhkoh zawng zawngte chu an siam ni a\angin chutianga siam an ni tawh si a, Israelte chu Amah leh a vântirhkoh thianghlimte hnêna an awm theih nân a tithianghlim ta a ni.
28 Tin, Israela thlahte chu thu pe la, he thuthlung chhinchhiahna hi an thlahte chatuan rorelna angin zâwm rawh se, tichuan ram ata zung kai lo vang.
29 Thupêk chu thuthlung atân ruat a ni si a, chu chu Israela thlah zawng zawng zîngah kumkhuain an zawm tûr a ni.
30 Ismaela leh a fapate, a unaute leh Esauva te chu Lalpan a hnaih tir lo va, Abrahama fate an nih avângin a thlang lo va, a hriat avângin a thlang zâwk a, Israel-te chu a mite ni tûrin a thlang zâwk a ni.
31 Tin, ani chuan a tithianghlim a, mihring fate zawng zawng zîng ata a la khâwm a; hnam tam tak leh hnam tam tak an awm si a, mi zawng zawng hi A ta an ni a, engkim chungah chuan thlaraute chu A hnen atanga hruai bo turin thuneihnaah a dah a ni.
32 Nimahsela Israel-te chungah chuan vântirhkoh emaw, thlarau emaw a ruat lo, Amah chauh chu an rorêltu a nih avângin, anni chu a vênghim ang a, A vântirhkohte leh A thlaraute kutah te, A thiltihtheihna zawng zawng kutah te, Amah a humhim theih nân leh malsâwmna a pêk theih nân leh, A ta an nih theih nân leh, tûn ata an ta a nih theih nân, Amah chu kumkhuain an ta a nih theih nân, a vênghim ang a, a phut ang.
33 Tin, tûnah hian Israela thlahte chuan he dân hi an zawm lo vang a, he dân zawng zawng ang hian an fate serh an tan lo vang tih ka puang che a; an serhtan tisaah chuan he an fate serhtan hi an paih bo dawn si a, an zavaiin Beliara fate chuan an fapate chu an pian angin serhtan lohvin an kalsan dawn si a.
34 Tin, Israel fate chungah Lalpa thinurna nasa tak a lo awm ang. A thuthlung an kalsan a, a thu an hawisan a, he dan inrelbawlna an zawm loh phawt chuan an tithinur a, an sawichhia a; an taksa pengte chu Jentailte angin an cheibâwl si a, ram ata sawn leh zung kai an nih theih nân. Tin, an tan ngaihdamna leh ngaihdamna a awm tawh lo vang [chutichuan ngaihdamna leh ngaihdamna a awm theih nan] he chatuan tihsual sual zawng zawng hi.

BUNG 16-NA

1 Tin, thla lina thla tharah chuan Abrahama hnênah, Mamre tlângah kan inlâr a, a hnênah kan inbia a, a nupui Sariin fapa a pêk dâwn thu kan hrilh a.
2 Tin, Sari chu a nui a, Abrahama hnênah chûng thu kan sawi tih a hriat avângin, kan fuih a, a hlau a, chu thu avânga a nuih chu a hnial a.
3 Tin, a fapa hming chu van lungphêka ruat leh ziak a nih angin kan hrilh a (chu chu) Isaaka;
4 Tin, (chu chu) hun ruatah a hnêna kan kîr leh hunah chuan fapa a rai ngei ang.
5 Tin, he thla chhung hian Lalpa chuan Sodom te, Gomorra te, Zeboim te, Jordan lui ram zawng zawngte chungah a rorelnate chu a hlen chhuak a, mei leh meikhuin a hal a, vawiin thleng hian a tiboral ta a ni, [lo] an thiltih zawng zawng, mi sual leh mi sual nasa tak an ni tih ka hrilh che a, an intibawlhhlawh a, an tisaah an inngaire tih ka hrilh che a ni leia bawlhhlawhna.
6 Chutiang bawkin, Sodom-ho rorêlna ang bawkin, Sodom mite bawlhhlawhna ang zêlin Pathianin an thiltihna hmunte chu a rêl ang.
7 Lota erawh chu kan chhandam a; Pathianin Abrahama chu a hre reng a, tihchhiatna lai ata a tir chhuak si a.
8 Tin, ani leh a fanute chuan Adama dam lai ata a hun thlenga leia awm ngai loh sual chu leiah hian an ti a; chu pa chu a fanute hnênah a mu a.
9 Tin, ngai teh, a thlahte zawng zawng chungchâng, vân lungphêk-ahte chuan, chu chu paih chhuakin, zung kai tûr leh, Sodom rorêlna angin an chungah rorêlna siam tûr leh, thiam loh chantîr ni-ah chuan leiah hian mi chi reng reng hnutchhiah tûrin thupêk leh ziak a ni.
10 Tin, he thla chhûng hian Abrahama chu Hebron aṭangin a insawn a, Kades leh Sur inkârah Gerar tlângah a awm ta a.
11 Tin, thla ngana laihawlah chuta tang chuan a insawn a, Thutiam Tuikhuah bulah chuan a awm ta a.
12 Tin, thla rukna laihawl velah Lalpa chuan Sari chu a tlawh a, a sawi angin a chungah a ti a, a rai ta a.
13 Tin, thla thumnaah fapa a hring a, chu thla laihawl velah chuan Lalpa'n Abrahama a biak lai khan buh seng rah hmasa ber kût-ah chuan Isaaka chu a piang a.
14 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa chu ni riat niah serhtan a tan a: Chatuan thuthlung ruat anga serh tan hmasa ber a ni.
15 Tin, kar lina kum ruknaah chuan Abrahama hnênah, Thutiam Tuikhuah chu kan thleng a, a hnênah kan inlâr a [Sari hnênah kan kîr leh ang a, fapa a rai dâwn tih kan hrilh ang khan.
16 Tin, thla sarihnaah kan haw leh a, kan hmaah Sari naupai kan hmu a] tichuan mal kan sawm a, fapa paruk a hrin leh hma loh chuan a thih loh tur thu leh a thih hmain (anmahni) a hmuh hma loh chuan a thih loh tur thu amah chungchanga thupek zawng zawng chu kan hrilh a; nimahsela, Isaka-ah chuan a hming leh a thlahte an vuah tur a ni.
17 Tin, (chutichuan) a fate thlah zawng zawng chu Jentail an ni ang a, Jentailte nen chhut an ni ang; nimahsela, Isaka thlahte zînga mi pakhat chu thlah thianghlim a lo ni ang a, Jentailte zînga chhiar a ni lo vang.
18 Chungnungbera chanpual a lo ni dawn si a, a thlah zawng zawng chu Pathian taah an tlu lut tawh a, chu chu hnam zawng zawng aia Lalpa (A) luah tur hnam an nih theih nan leh lalram leh puithiam leh hnam thianghlim a lo nih theih nan.
19 Tin, kan kal a, Sari hnêna kan hrilh zawng zawng chu kan hrilh a, an pahnih chuan lâwm takin an lâwm a.
20 Chutah chuan amah chhanchhuaktu leh a awmna rama a tilâwmtu Lalpa tân maichâm a siam a, chu thlaah chuan Ni sarih chhûngin, Thutiam Tuikhur bula maicham a siam bulah chuan lawmna kût a hmang a.
21 He kûtah hian amah leh a chhiahhlawhte tân puan a sa a, leia biak bûk kût hmang hmasa ber a ni.
22 Tin, chûng ni sarih chhûng chuan ni tin maichâmah chuan Lalpa tâna halral thilhlan, bâwngpa pahnih, berâmpa

pahnih, berâm pasarih, kêl no pakhat, sual thawina atân a rawn keng ṭhîn a, chu chu amah leh a thlahte tân a inrem theih nân.
23 Lawmthu sawina thilhlan atân berâmpa pasarih te, kêl no pasarih te, berâm pasarih te, kêlpa pasarih te, an rah thilhlante leh an in tûr thilhlante nên; tin, a thau zawng zawng chu maicham chungah a hal a, rimtui rimtui atan Lalpa tana thilhlan thlan a ni.
24 Tin, zîng leh tlaiah thil rimtui, rimtui te, galbanum te, stackte te, nard te, myrra te, rimtui te, silhfen te a hal a; heng pasarih zawng zawng hi a hlan vek a, a chil a, a hmin vek (leh) a thianghlim a ni.
25 Tin, he kût hi ni sarih chhûngin a hmang a, amah leh a ina awm zawng zawngte nên a thinlung zawng zawng leh a nunna zawng zawngin a lâwm a, a hnênah mikhual leh serhtan loh tumah an awm lo.
26 Tin, a thlahte zinga siamtu a Siamtu chu mal a sâwm a, A duhzâwng ang zêlin a siam avângin; amah a\angin chatuan thlahte tana felna thlai a lo chhuak ang a, a hnen a\angin chi thianghlim a lo chhuak ang tih a hria a, a hre bawk si a, chu chu engkim siamtu ang a ni ang.
27 Tin, mal a sâwm a, a lâwm a, he kût hi Lalpa kût, Pathian Chungnungbera lawmawm lawmna a vuah a.
28 Tin, he kût hi a hun laia a hman avângin, vân lungphêkte hriattîr angin, a hnua a thlahte zawng zawngte chu kumkhuain mal kan sâwm a.
29 Chumi avâng chuan Israelte chungchânga vân lungphêk-ah chuan, thla sarihnaah chuan ni sarih hlim takin biak bûk kût chu Lalpa hmaa pawm tlâkin an hmang tûr a ni tih ruat a ni -kum tin an thlahte zînga chatuan dân siam a ni.
30 Tin, hei hi ni tawp chin a awm lo; Israelte chungchângah chuan kumkhuain chu chu lawm a, puan inahte an awm a, an lu chungah pangpar an khuh a, lui ata hnah hring leh thinghnah te an la tûrin ruat a ni.
31 Tin, Abrahama chuan palm thing hnah te, thing \ha rah te chu a la a, ni tin zîngah a hnahte nên maicham chu vawi sarih a vêl a, hlim takin a Pathian chu engkim avângin a fak a, lâwmthu a sawi bawk a.

BUNG 17-NA

1 Tin, kar ngana kum khatnaah chuan he jubilee-ah hian Isaka chu hnute hnek a hnek a, Abrahama chuan thla thumna, a fapa Isaka hnute a hnek niah chuan ruai ropui tak a buatsaih a.
2 Tin, Aigupta mi Hagari fapa Ismaela chu a pa Abrahama hmaah chuan a aiah a awm a, Abrahama chuan a fate a hmuh a, fa nei lovin a thih loh avangin a lawm a, Pathian a fak a.
3 Tin, Lota a inṭhen nia a hnena a sawi thute chu a hre reng a, Lalpa'n leilung luah tûrin leia chi chi a pêk avângin a lâwm a, engkim siamtu chu a kâ zawng zawngin mal a sâwm a ni.
4 Tin, Sari chuan Ismaela chu a zai a, a zai lai a hmu a, Abrahama chu lâwm takin a lâwm a, Ismaela chu a thik ta a, Abrahama hnênah, 'He bawih hmeichhia leh a fapa hi hnawt chhuak rawh; he bawihnu fapa hi ka fapa Isaaka ro luahtu a ni lo vang,' a ti a.
5 Tin, Abrahama mitah chuan a chhiahhlawh nula leh a fapa avângin, a hnawt chhuak tûr chu a lungchhiatthlâk hle a.
6 Tin, Pathianin Abrahama hnênah, 'Naupang leh bawihnu avângin i mithmuhah lungchhiatthlâk suh se; Sarin i hnena a sawi zawng zawngah chuan a thusawi chu ngaithla la, ti rawh; I hming leh i thlahte chu Isaka-ah an vuah dâwn si a," a ti a.
7 Nimahsela, he bawihnu fapa hi i thlah a nih avângin hnam ropui takah ka siam ang," a ti a.
8 Tin, Abrahama chu zîng takah a tho va, chhang leh tui bel khat a la a, Hagari leh naute kekawr ipteah a dah a, a kaltîr ta a.
9 Tin, Beerseba thlalerah chuan a vakvai a, tuikhuah tui chu a ral a, naupang chu a tuihal a, a kal thei lo va, a tlu ta a.
10 Tin, a nu chuan a hruai a, olive thing hnuaiah a paih a, a hmaah chuan thal kah hla takah a thutpui a; ani chuan, 'Ka fa thihna hi ka hmu lo ang,' a ti a, a thut lai chuan a tap ta a ni.
11 Tin, Pathian vântirhkoh, mi thianghlimte zînga mi pakhat chuan a hnênah, 'Hagari, engah nge i ṭah? Tho la, naupang chu la la, i kutah chelh rawh; Pathianin i aw a hria a, naupang chu a hmu ta si a," a ti a.
12 Tin, a mit a meng a, tuikhur a hmu a, a va kal a, a bêl chu tuiin a khat a, a fa chu in tûrin a pe a, a tho a, Paran thlalêr lam chu a pan ta a.
13 Tin, naupang chu a lo puitlin a, thal kaptu a lo ni ta a, Pathian chu a hnênah a awm a, a nu chuan Aigupta fanute zîngah nupui a nei ta a.
14 Tin, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Nebaiotha a sa a; ani chuan, 'Lalpa chu ka koh lai khan ka bulah a awm a,' a ti si a.
15 And it came to pass in the seventh week, in the first year thereof, [2003 AM] in the first month in this jubilee, on the twelfth of this month, there were voices in heaven regarding Abraham, that he was faithful in all that He told him, and that he loved the Lord, and that in every affliction he was faithful.
16 Tin, lal fapa Mastêmâ chu a lo kal a, Pathian hmaah, 'Ngai teh, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu a hmangaih a, thil dang zawng aiin a chungah a lâwm zâwk a; maicham chungah halral thilhlan atan hlan la, he thupek hi a zawm dawn em tih i en ang a, I fiahna zawng zawngah a rinawm em tih i hre bawk ang.
17 Tin, Lalpa chuan Abrahama chu a hrehawmna zawng zawngah a rinawm tih a hria a; A ram leh riltamnain a lo fiah tawh si a, lalte hausakna hmangin a fiah tawh bawk a, a nupui (a hnen ata) hrual a nih lai leh serhtanna hmangin a fiah leh tawh bawk a; Ismaela leh a chhiahhlawh Hagari hmangin a lo fiah tawh a.
18 Tin, a fiahna zawng zawngah chuan a rinawmin hmuh a ni a, a nunna pawh a dawhthei lo va, a che thei lo va; a rinawm a, Lalpa hmangaihtu a ni si a.

BUNG 18-NA

1 Tin, Pathianin a hnênah, 'Abrahama, Abrahama' a ti a; tin, ani chuan, "Ngai teh, (hetah hian) ka awm," a ti a.

2 Tin, ani chuan, “I fapa duh tak, Isaka hi hruai la, ram sângah chuan kal la, ka kawhhmuh tûr che tlâng pakhatah chuan hlân rawh,” a ti a.
3 Tin, zîng takah a tho va, a sabengtung chu a khung a, a tlangvâl pahnih leh a fapa Isaaka chu a hruai a, halral thilhlan thing chu a hrual a, ni thum ni chuan chu hmunah chuan a kal a, chu hmun chu hla takah a hmu ta a.
4 Tin, tuikhur pakhatah a lo kal a, a tlangvalte hnenah, ‘Hetah hian sabengtung nen awm rawh u, kei leh naupang hi kan kal ang (chutah chuan), chibai kan bûk zawh chuan in hnênah kan lo kal leh ang,’ a ti a.
5 Tin, hâlral thilhlan thing chu a la a, a fapa Isaka chungah a dah a, mei leh chemte chu a keng a, an pahnih chuan chu hmunah chuan an kal dun ta a.
6 Tin, Isaka chuan a pa hnênah, ‘Ka pa;’ a ti a. tin, ani chuan, ‘Hetah hi ka fapa,’ a ti a. Tin, ani chuan a hnenah, ‘Ngai teh mei te, chem te, thing te; nimahsela, hâlral thilhlan atân berâm chu khawiah nge a awm, ka pa?”
7 Tin, ani chuan, ‘Ka fapa, halral thilhlan atân Pathianin berâm a pe ang,” a ti a. Pathian tlâng hmun chu a hnaih ta a.
8 Tin, maicham a siam a, thing chu maicham chungah a dah a, a fapa Isaka chu a phuar a, maicham chunga thing chungah chuan a dah a, a fapa Isaka thah tumin chemte chu la turin a kut a phar a.
9 Tin, a hmaah leh lal fapa Mastêmâ hmaah chuan ka ding a, Lalpa chuan, ‘Tlangval chungah chuan a kut nghah turin thupek suh la, engmah ti suh, Lalpa a ṭihzia ka lantir si a,’ a ti a.
10 Tin, vân aṭangin ka ko va, a hnênah: ‘Abrahama, Abrahama; tin, a hlauthawng hle a, ‘Ngai teh, (hetah hian) ka awm e,’ a ti a.
11 Tin, kei chuan a hnênah: ‘Naupang chungah chuan i kut nghat suh la, a chungah engmah ti suh; tunah chuan Lalpa i ṭihzia ka lantir tawh a, i fapa, i fapa upa ber chu ka lakah i hnial lo a ni,’ a ti a.
12 Tin, lal fapa Mastêmâ chu a mualpho ta a; tin, Abrahama chuan a mit a chhing a, a han en a, ngai teh, berâmpa pakhat man a ni . . . a kiin Abrahama chu a va kal a, beram no chu a la a, a fapa aiah halral thilhlan atan a hlan a.
13 Tin, Abrahama chuan chu hmun chu ‘Lalpain a hmu ta’ a ti a, chutichuan Lalpa hmuh tlângah chuan: chu chu Sion tlâng a ni, an ti a.
14 Tin, Lalpa hminga a hnêna thu sawi tûra min rawn lantîr khân, Lalpa chuan Abrahama chu vân aṭangin a hmingin a vawi hnihna a ko leh a.
15 Tin, ani chuan: ‘Keimah chauhvin chhia ka chham ta a ni, Lalpa chuan a ti: ‘He thil hi i tih avângin, i fapa, i fapa duh tak chu Ka lakah i hnial loh avângin, malsâwmnain malsâwmna ka pêk ang che, I thlahte chu i pung zêl ang. Van arsi angin, Tuipui kama hnim hring ang maiin. Tin, i thlahte chuan an hmêlmate khawpuite chu an luah ang a;
16 Tin, i thlahte zîngah khawvêla hnam zawng zawngte chu malsâwm an ni ang; Ka aw i awih avangin, Ka hnena ka sawi zawng zawngah: Thlamuang takin kal rawh.
17 Tin, Abrahama chu a tlangvâlte hnênah a kal a, anni chu an tho va, Beer-seba-ah an kal dun a, Abrahama [2010 AM] chu Thutiam Tuikhuah bulah chuan a awm ta a.
18 Tin, he kût hi kum tin, ni sarih hlim takin a hmang ṭhîn a, thlamuang taka a kal leh haw ni sarih ang zêlin Lalpa kût a vuah a.
19 Chumi ang chuan Israelte leh a thlahte chungchâng chungchângah chuan he kût hi ni sarih kût hlim taka hmang tûrin ruat a ni a, ziak a ni bawk.

BUNG 19-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawmli leh pahnihna kar khatna kum khatnaah chuan Abrahama chu a lo kîr leh a, Hebron, chu chu Kiriath Arba hmaah kum hnih chhûng a awm ta a.
2 Tin, he jubilee chawlhkar thumna kum khatnaah Sari dam chhung nite chu a lo zo ta a, Hebron khuaah a thi ta a.
3 Tin, Abrahama chu a lungngai a, phum tûrin a kal a, a thlarau chu a dawhtheih em tih leh a kâa a sawite chu a thinrim lo em tih kan enfiah a; tin, he thilah hian dawhthei takin a awm a, a tibuai lo.
4 Thlarau dawhthei takin Hetha thlahte chu a mitthi phumna hmun an pêk theih nân a inbia a.
5 Tin, Lalpa chuan amah hmutu zawng zawng hmaah khawngaihna a pe a, thuhnuairawlh takin Hetha fapate chu a ngen a, Mamre ram, chu chu Hebron ram puk pahnih ram chu tangkarua zaliin an pe a.
6 Tin, anni chuan, “Engmah chauhin kan pe ang che; mahse, an kut ata chu engmah lovah a la duh lo va, chu hmun man, pawisa chu a pe kim vek a, an hmaah vawi hnih a bawkkhup a, chu mi hnuah chuan a mitthi chu puk pahnihah a phum ta a ni.
7 Sari dam chhûng ni zawng zawng chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh pasarih a ni a, chu chu Jubilee ni hnih leh chawlhkâr li leh kum khat a ni.
8 Hei hi fiahna sâwmna a ni a, Abrahama chu fiahna a ni a, mi rinawm leh thlarau dawhthei tak a ni.
9 Tin, Pathianin amah leh a hnua a thlahte hnênah a pêk tûr thu a sawi dân chungchângah chuan thu pakhat mah a sawi lo va, chutah chuan a mitthi phum tûrin hmun a dil a; rinawm taka hmuh a ni a, van lungphêkteah chuan Pathian ṭhian anga ziak a ni si a.
10 Tin, a kum linaah chuan a fapa Isaka tan nupui a nei a, a hming chu Rebeki [2020 AM] [Abrahama unaupa Nahora fapa Bethuela fanu] Labana farnu leh Bethuela fanu a ni a; tin, Bethuela chu Melki fapa a ni a, ani chu Abrahama unaupa Nahora nupui a ni.
11 Tin, Abrahama chuan nupui pathumna a nei a, a hming chu Ketura a ni a, a inchhung chhiahhlawh fanute zîngah Hagari chu Sari hmaa a thi tawh avângin. Tin, kum hnih chhungin fapa paruk Zimrama te, Joksan te, Medan te, Midian te, Isbaka te, Sua te a hring a.
12 Tin, kar rukna, kum hnihnaah Rebeki chuan Isaka hnênah fapa pahnih Jakoba leh Esauva a hring a.
13 Tin, [2046 AM] Jakoba chu mi fel tak leh dik tak a ni a, Esauva chu mi râpthlâk tak, ramhnuai mi, sam nei tak a ni a, Jakoba chu puan inah a awm a.
14 Tin, tleirawlte chu an lo thang lian a, Jakoba chuan ziak a zir ta a; nimahsela Esauva chuan a zir lo, ramsa mi leh ramsa mantu a ni a, indona a zir a, a thiltih zawng zawng chu a râpthlâk a ni.
15 Abrahama chuan Jakoba a hmangaih a, Isaka erawh chuan Esauva a hmangaih a.
16 Tin, Abrahama chuan Esauva thiltihte chu a hmu a, Jakoba hnênah chuan a hming leh a thlahte chu an vuah dâwn tih a hria a; tin, Rebeki chu a ko va, Jakoba

chungchâng thupek a pe a, ani pawhin Esauva aiin Jakoba a hmangaih zâwk tih a hria a ni.
17 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: Ka fanu, ka fapa Jakoba hi vêng rawh, Leiah hian ka aiawhin a awm dâwn a, Mihring fate zîngah malsâwmna atân, Sema thlah zawng zawng ropuina atân.
18 Lei chunga hnam zawng zawng aiin Lalpa chuan ama ro luah tûrin a thlang dâwn tih ka hre si a.
19 Ngai teh, ka fapa Isaka chuan Jakoba aiin Esauva a hmangaih zawk a, Jakoba erawh i hmangaih tak zet tih ka hmu a ni.
20 A chunga i ngilneihna chu belhchhah la, Hmangaihnain a chungah mit la rawh; Tun a\ang hian khawvela thlah zawng zawng thlengin leiah hian malsawmna a lo ni tawh dawn si a.
21 I kut chu chak rawh se, I thinlung chu i fapa Jakoba chungah lawm rawh se; Ka fapa zawng zawng aiin ka hmangaih tawh si a. Kumkhuain malsawmna a dawng ang a, A thlahte chuan leilung zawng zawng hi an luah khat ang.
22 Miin leilung hnim a chhiar theih chuan a thlahte pawh chhiar a ni ang.
23 Tin, Lalpan kei leh ka thlahte malsawmna zawng zawng chu Jakoba leh a thlahte ta a ni fo ang.
24 A thlahte zîngah ka hming leh ka pi leh pute Sema te, Noaba te, Enoka te, Mahalalela te, Enosa te, Setha te, Adama te hming chu malsâwmin a awm ang.
25 Chûngte chuan vân lungphûm phum nân te, Lei tihchakna atân te, vân boruak êng zawng zawng tihthar nân te an thawk ang.
26 Tin, Jakoba chu a nu Rebeki mit hmuhah a ko va, a fawp a, mal a sawm a, a ti a.
27 ‘Jakoba, ka fapa duh tak, ka thlarauin a hmangaih, Pathianin van boruak chung lam atangin malsawm che sela, Adama te, Enoka te, Nova te, Sema te malsawmna zawng zawng chu pe che rawh se; tin, min hrilh zawng zawngte leh min pek tura a tiam zawng zawngte chu lei chunglam van ni ang zelin nangmah leh i thlahte chu kumkhuain a vuantir zel ang che.
28 Tin, Mastêmâ Thlaraute chuan i chungah emaw, i thlahte chungah emaw ro a rêl lo vang che, Lalpa, tûn ata i Pathian ni ta, kumkhuain.
29 Tin, Lalpa Pathian chu nang leh nang fapa upa ber leh mipui tan pa ni reng rawh se.
30 Ka fapa, thlamuang takin kal rawh.' Tin, an pahnih chuan Abrahama hnen atangin an chhuak dun ta a.
31 Tin, Rebeki chuan Esauva aiin Jakoba chu a thinlung zawng zawng leh a nunna zawng zawngin a hmangaih a; nimahsela, Isaaka chuan Jakoba aiin Esauva a hmangaih zawk a ni.

BUNG 20-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawmli leh pahnihna, kar sarihna kum khatnaah Abrahama chuan Ismaela, [2052 (2045?) AM] leh a fapa sawm leh pahnih te, Isaka leh a fapa pahnih te, Ketura fapa paruk te leh an fapate chu a ko va.
2 Tin, Lalpa kawng chu zawm turin thu a pe a; felna an ti a, mahni vengte an hmangaih ṭheuh va, mi zawng zawng zîngah hetiang hian an ti ang; leia rorêlna leh felna ti tûrin anmahni chungchânga an awm ṭheuh tûrin.
3 An fapate chu an hnena thuthlung a siam ang zêlin an serh tan tur a ni a, Lalpan min thupêk kawng zawng zawng ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw an kal bo lo vang; tin, inngaihna leh bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng lakah kan inveng tur a ni a, [kan zînga inngaihna leh bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng chu kan bânsan tûr a ni].
4 Hmeichhia emaw, bawihnu emaw in zîngah a inngaih chuan meia hal ula, an mit leh an thinlung anga inngaire suh se; Kanaan fanute lakah nupui nei suh se; Kanaan thlahte chu ram ata zung kai a ni dâwn si a.
5 Tin, mi liante rorêl dân te, Sodom mite rorêl dân te, an sualna avânga rorêlsak an nih dân te, an inngaihna te, bawlhhlawhna te, leh inngaihzawnna avânga an inkâra thihna te a hrilh a.
6 ‘Tin, inngaihna leh bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng lakah te, Sual bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng lakah te in vênghim ula, Chutilochuan kan hming chu ânchheah in siam ang a, in nun pum pui chu râpthlâkah in siam ang a, In fate zawng zawng khandaihin tihboral an ni ang a, Sodom angin ânchhe dawngin in lo awm ang a, in la awm zawng zawngte chu Gomorra fate angin ânchhe dawngin in lo awm ang.
7 Ka fate u, ka ngen a che u, Van Pathian chu hmangaih ula, A thupek zawng zawng chu zawm rawh u. Tin, an milemte leh an bawlhhlawhnate hnung zuiin awm suh u;
8 Tin, pathian hmin emaw, phun emaw siam suh u; Thlarau engmah lo an ni si a, Thlarau a awm lo; (Mihring) kutchhuak an ni si a, Anmahni ringtu zawng zawngte chuan engmah an ring lo.
9 An rawng bawl suh ula, chibai bûk hek suh u, Pathian Chungnungbera rawng bâwl ula, Amah chu chibai bûk reng rawh u: A hmêl chu beisei fo ula, A hmaah dikna leh felna ti rawh u, Nangmahniah lawmna a neih theih nân leh a khawngaihna a pêk theih nân che u, Tin, zîng leh tlaiah ruah a surtîr ang che u, Leia in thiltih zawng zawngte chu malsâwmin, malsâwm rawh u chhang leh i tui, I pum rah leh i ram rah te, I ran rual te, i beram rual te malsawm rawh.
10 Tin, leiah malsawmna in ni ang a, Leia hnam zawng zawngin an duh ang che u, In fate chu ka hmingin malsawm ang che u, Keimah ang bawka malsawmna an dawn theih nan.
11 Tin, Ismaela leh a fapate leh Ketura fate hnênah thilpêk a pe a, a fapa Isaaka hnênah a kalsan a, a fapa Isaaka hnênah engkim a pe a.
12 Tin, Ismaela leh a fapate leh Ketura fapate leh an fapate chu Paran a\angin Babulon luhna thlengin thlaler lam hawia khawchhak lam ram zawng zawngah an awm ta a.
13 Chûng mite chu an inhmeh tawn a, an hmingah Arab leh Ismael-ho an vuah a.

BUNG 21-NA

1 Tin, he Jubilee chawlhkar sarihna kum ruknaah hian Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaaka chu a ko va, [2057 (2050?) AM] thupek a pe a: ‘Ka upa tawh a, ka thih ni pawh ka hre lo va, ka dam chhungin ka khat tawh a ni,” tiin thu a pe a.
2 Tin, ngai teh, kum za leh sawmsarih leh panga ka ni tawh a, ka dam chhung zawng hian Lalpa chu ka hre reng a, A duhzawng ti turin ka thinlung zawng zawngin ka zawng a, A kawng zawng zawngah dik taka kal ka tum a ni.

3 Ka nunnain milem a hua a, <an rawngbâwltute chu ka hmusit a, ka thinlung leh thlarau ka pe a> mi siamtu duhzâwng tih ka zawm theih nân.
4 Ani chu Pathian nung a ni si a, A thianghlim a, a rinawm bawk a, mi zawng zawng aia fel a ni a, A hnenah chuan (mihring) mite pawmna leh thilpek pawmna reng reng a awm lo; Pathian chu a fel si a, a thupêk bawhchhetu leh a thuthlung hmusit zawng zawngte chungah ro a relsak si a.
5 Tin, nang, ka fapa, A thupêkte leh a rorêlnate leh a rorêlte chu zâwm la, thil tenawmte leh milem siamte leh milem hminte chu zawm suh.
6 Ran emaw, ran emaw, vâna sava thlawk emaw thisen ei suh u.
7 Tin, remna thilhlan lawmawm tak atân mi i talh chuan talh ula, a thisen chu maichâmah chuan leih ula, maicham-a thilhlan thau zawng zawng chu chhangphut ṭha tak leh chhangphut thilhlan hriak chawhpawlh, a in tûr thilhlan nên -halral thilhlan maichâmah chuan hlan khâwm vek rawh u; Lalpa hmaah chuan rimtui tak a ni.
8 Lawmthu inthawina thau chu maicham chunga meiah te, pum chunga thau te, a chhung lam leh a kal pahnih a thau zawng zawng te, a chunga thau zawng zawng te, a kawr leh a thin te chu i paih vek tur a ni.
9 Chûng zawng zawng chu Lalpa hmaa rimtui rimtui atân, a chhangphut thilhlan leh a in tûr thilhlante nên, rimtui atân, Lalpa hnêna thilhlan chhang chu hlan rawh u.
10 Chumi ni leh ni hnihnaah chuan a chaw chu ei la, ni hnihnaah chuan a ei hma loh chuan ni tla suh sela, a ni thum niah chuan engmah la awm suh se; a lawmawm lo [a lawmawm loh avangin] ei tawh suh se, a ei apiangin anmahni chungah sual an rawn thlen ang; hetiang hian ka pi leh pute lehkhabuah te, Enoka thusawiah te, Nova thusawiah te ziak ka hmu si a.
11 Tin, i thilhlan zawng zawngah chi i theh ang a, Lalpa hmaa i thilhlan zawng zawngah chuan thuthlung chi chu tlachham suh se.
12 Tin, inthawina thing chungchangah chuan hengte bakah hian maicham atan thing (dang dang) i rawn keng lo ang tih fimkhur rawh: cypress, bay, almond, fir, pine, cedar, savin, fig, olive, myrrh, laurel, aspalathus.
13 Tin, chûng thing chi hrang hrangte chu inthawina hnuaia maicham chungah chuan dah la, a lan dâna fiah tawhte chu (chutah chuan) thing hrual emaw, thim emaw engmah dah suh, (mahse) khauh leh thianghlim, sual nei lo, ṭhang ri leh ṭhang thar; tin, thing hlui chu (chutah chuan) dah suh u, [a rimtui chu a bo tawh si a] a hma angin rimtui a awm tawh lo.
14 Hêng thing chi bâkah hian (maichamah) i dah tûr dang reng reng a awm lo, a rimtui chu a darh a, a rimtui rim chu vânah a kai lo.
15 He thupek hi zawm la, ti rawh, ka fapa, i thiltih zawng zawngah i ding thei ang.
16 Engtik lai pawhin i taksaah thianghlim takin awm la, maichâm chunga thilhlan i hnaih hmain tuiin inbual la, maichâm i hnaih hmain i kut leh i ke sil la; inthawina i hlan zawh chuan i kut leh i ke sil leh rawh.
17 Tin, in chungah leh in silhfen chungah thisen lo lang suh se; ka fapa, thisen lakah fimkhur rawh, i fimkhur hle ang che; leivut hmangin khuh rawh.
18 Thisen engmah ei suh, chu chu nunna a ni si a; thisen engmah ei suh.
19 Mihring thisen atân thilpêk la suh, chutilochuan hremna awm lovin, rorêlna tel lovin a luang ang; lei sual titu chu thisen chhuak a ni si a, leilung hi mihring thisen ata chu a luang chhuaktu thisen chauh lo chu tihthianghlim theih a ni lo.
20 Mihring thisen atân thilpêk emaw, thilpêk emaw la suh: thisen aiah thisen la la, Lalpa, Pathian Chungnungbera hmaa lawm i nih theih nân; Amah chu mi tha venhimtu a ni si a, thil tha lo zawng zawng laka humhim i nih theih nan leh thihna tinreng laka a chhandam theih nan che.
21 Ka fapa, Mihring fate thiltih zawng zawng chu sual leh sualna a ni tih ka hmu a, An thiltih zawng zawng chu bawlhhlawhna leh tenawm leh bawlhhlawhna a ni, An hnenah felna a awm lo.
22 Fimkhur rawh, chutilochuan an kawngteah i kal ang a, an kawngte i zawh ang a, Pathian Chungnungbera hmaah thihna thlenga sual i sual ang. Chuti lo chuan a hmai a thup ang che, I bawhchhiatna kutah a pe let leh ang che, Ram ata chu a zung kai ang che, chutiang bawkin i thlahte pawh van hnuai atangin a zung ang che, Tin, I hming leh i thlahte chu khawvel pum ata a boral ang.
23 An thiltih zawng zawng leh an bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng chu hawisan ula, Pathian Chungnungbera rorelna chu zâwm ula, A duhzâwng ti la, engkimah dik takin awm rawh u.
24 Tin, I thiltih zawng zawngah mal a sawm ang che, Lei zawng zawngah, leia chhuan zawng zawngah, i hnen atangin felna thing a siam ang che, Van hnuaiah chuan ka hming leh i hming chu kumkhuain theihnghilh a ni lo vang.
25 Ka fapa thlamuang takin kal rawh. Pathian Chungnungbera, ka Pathian leh i Pathian chuan a duhzawng ti turin tichak che rawh se, I thlah zawng zawng leh i thlah la awmte chu chatuan atan malsawmna fel zawng zawng nen malsawm zel rawh se, Khawvel zawng zawngah malsawmna i nih theih nan.'
26 Tin, hlim takin a hnên ata a chhuak ta a.

BUNG 22-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Jubilee vawi sawmli leh palina kar khatnaah, kum hnihna, chu chu Abrahama thih kum a ni a, chu chu Isaka leh Ismaela chu Thutiam Tuikhuah a\angin kar tam tak -chu chu buh seng rah hmasa ber kût hmang turin an lo kal a, an pa Abrahama hnenah an lo kal a, Abrahama chu a fapa pahnih an lo kal avângin a lâwm ta a ni.
2 Isaka chuan Beer-seba khuaah chuan thil neih tam tak a nei si a, Isaaka chuan a thil neihte chu a va en a, a pa hnênah a kîr leh ṭhin a.
3 Tin, chûng nîte chuan Ismaela chu a pa hmu tûrin a lo kal a, an pahnih chuan an lo kal khâwm a, Isaka chuan halral thilhlan atân inthawina a hlan a, Hebron khuaa a pa maicham a siamah chuan a hlan a.
4 Tin, lawmthu sawina thilhlan a hlan a, a unaupa Ismaela hmaah chuan lawmna ruai a siam a: tin, Rebeki chuan buh thar aṭangin chhang thar a siam a, a fapa Jakoba hnênah a pe a, chu chu ram rah hmasa ber aṭanga a pa Abrahama hnêna hruai tûrin, a thih hmaa thil engkim siamtu chu a ei a, mal a sâwm theih nân.

5 Tin, Isaaka pawh chuan Jakoba kut hmangin Abrahama hnênah lawmthu sawina thilhlan ṭha ber a thawn a, a ei leh in theih nân.
6 Tin, a ei a, a in a, Pathian Chungnungbera, Lei leh van siamtu, Leia thil thau zawng zawng siamtu, Mihring fate hnena petu chu a fak a, An ei leh in tur leh an Siamtu mal an sawm theih nan.
7 ‘Tûnah, ka Pathian, vawiin ni hi mi hmuhtîr avângin, I hnênah lâwmthu ka sawi a ni: ngai teh, kum za leh sawm leh sawm leh panga, tar leh ni khat ka ni tawh a, ka dam chhûng zawng zawng chu ka tân thlamuanna a ni.
8 Ka dam chhung zawngin ka fate leh ka fate i pek zawng zawngah hian vawiin thleng hian hmelma khandaih chuan mi hneh lo.
9 Ka Pathian, I khawngaihna leh I thlamuanna chu I chhiahhlawh leh a fate thlahte chungah awm rawh se, chu chu I tan hnam thlan leh khawvel hnam zawng zawng zinga rochan an nih theih nan, tun a\anga khawvel thlah zawng zawng, kum zawng zawng thlenga rochan an nih theih nan.'
10 Tin, Jakoba chu a ko va, ‘Ka fapa Jakoba, mi zawng zawng Pathianin malsawm che sela, a hmaah felna leh a duhzawng ti turin chakna pe che sela, engtik lai pawha A duhzawng ang zela a rochan atan hnam in nih theih nan nang leh i thlahte chu thlang rawh se,” a ti a.
11 Nang, ka fapa Jakoba, hnaih la, mi fawp rawh,’ a ti a. Tin, a rawn hnaih a, a fawp a, ani chuan: ‘Ka fapa Jakoba, Pathian Chungnungbera fa zawng zawng, kum zawng zawng thlengin fakin awm rawh se: Pathianin felna chi pe che rawh se; Tin, i fapa thenkhat chu leilung zawng zawngah hian a tithianghlim thei ang; Hnam tin i rawng bawl rawh se, Hnam zawng zawngin i thlahte hmaah chibai buk rawh se.
12 Mihring hmaah chak takin awm la, Setha thlah zawng zawng chungah thuneihna nei rawh. Chutichuan i awm dan leh i fate kawngte chu thiamchantir a ni ang, Chutichuan hnam thianghlim an lo ni ang.
13 Pathian Chungnungbera chuan malsawmna zawng zawng pe che rawh se, Chu malsawmna min pekna leh Nova leh Adama malsawmna zawng zawngte chu; I thlah lu thianghlimah hian chhuan a\anga chhuan thlengin chatuan atan chawl rawh se.
14 Bawhchhiatna zawng zawng ngaihdam i nih theih nan fel lohna leh bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng ata a tifai ang che; chu chu hriat lohvin i ti a ni. Tin, A tichak che, Tin, malsawm che rawh se. Tin, leilung zawng zawng hi i rochun thei ang em, .
15 Tin, I hnenah a thuthlung chu siam thar leh rawh se. Chutichuan, kum zawng zawng a rochan atan A tan hnam i nih theih nan, Leilung zawng zawngah nang leh i thlahte tan thutak leh fel taka Pathian a nih theih nan.
16 Tin, nang ka fapa Jakoba, ka thute hi hre reng la, I pa Abrahama thupekte hi zawm rawh: Hnamte lakah inthen la, An hnenah ei ve suh: An thiltih ang zelin ti suh la, An pawlah awm suh; An thiltihte chu a bawlhhlawh a, An kawng zawng zawng chu Bawlhhlawh leh tenawm leh bawlhhlawhna a ni si a.
17 Mitthi hnênah an inthawina an hlan a, Thlarau sualte chibai an bûk a, Thlan chungah an ei a, An thiltih zawng zawng chu engmah lo leh engmah lo mai a ni.
18 Hriatthiamna thinlung an nei lo va, An mit chuan an thiltih chu eng nge a nih a hmu lo va, thingphel pakhat hnênah: ‘Ka Pathian i ni,’ tih leh lung pakhat hnênah: ‘Nang hi ka Lalpa i ni a, mi chhanchhuaktu i ni’ an tih hian an tihsualzia an hmu lo. [Tin, thinlung an nei lo bawk.]
19 Nang chu, ka fapa Jakoba, Pathian Chungnungbera chuan \anpui che rawh se, Van Pathianin malsawm che sela, An bawlhhlawhna leh an tihsual zawng zawng lak ata paih bo rawh se.
20 Ka fapa Jakoba, Kanaan fanute zînga thlah engpawh nupui nei tûrin fimkhur rawh; A thlah zawng zawng chu lei ata zung kai vek tur an ni si a.
21 Hama bawhchhiatna avângin Kanaan chuan a tisual a, A thlahte zawng zawng chu lei ata leh a la awm zawng zawng ata tihboral an ni ang a, Rorêlna niah chuan amah aṭanga lo chhuak tumah chhandam an ni lo vang.
22 Milem betu zawng zawng leh mi bawlhhlawh chibai buktu zawng zawngte erawh chu
(a) Mi nung ramah chuan an tan beiseina a awm lo vang;
(b) Tin, leiah hian anmahni hriatrengna a awm tawh lo vang;
(c) Seol-ah an chhuk dawn si a;
(d) Tin, thiam loh chantirna hmunah chuan an kal ang a, .
Sodom thlahte chu lei ata lak bo an nih angin Milem chibai buktu zawng zawngte pawh lak bo an ni ang.
23 Ka fapa Jakoba hlau suh, Aw Abrahama fapa, lungngai suh: Chungnungbera Pathianin boralna lakah humhim che sela, Kawng dik lo zawng zawng ata chhanchhuak rawh se.
24 He in hi leia ka hming ka dah theihna turin ka tan ka sa a ni: [nang leh i thlahte hnenah kumkhuain pek a ni], tichuan Abrahama in an vuah ang; kumkhuain nang leh i thlahte hnêna pêk a ni; ka in chu i sa ang a, Pathian hmaah ka hming chu kumkhuain i tinghet dâwn si a: i thlahte leh i hming chu khawvêla chhuan zawng zawngah a ding reng ang,’ a ti a.
25 Tin, thupek leh malsawmna chu a bansan ta a.
26 Tin, an pahnih chu khum khatah an mu a, Jakoba chu a pa Abrahama chu a muhil a, vawi sarih a fawp a, a hmangaihna leh a thinlung chu a chungah a lawm a.
27 Tin, a thinlung zawng zawngin mal a sâwm a: ‘Pathian Chungnungbera, mi zawng zawng Pathian leh mi zawng zawng Siamtu, he ram hi kumkhua ro luah tûra mi pêk tûr leh chi thianghlim ka din theihna tûra mi hruai chhuaktu Pathian Chungnungbera chu chatuan atân malsâwm rawh se,’ a ti a.
28 Tin, Jakoba chu mal a sâwm a, ‘Ka fapa, ka thinlung zawng zawng leh ka duhzâwng zawng zawnga ka lâwmna chu, I khawngaihna leh I khawngaihna chu a chungah leh a thlahte chungah engtik lai pawhin sâng rawh se,” a ti a.
29 Tin, amah chu kalsan suh la, tûn ata chatuan ni thlengin engmah loah dah suh la, I mit chu amah leh a thlahte chungah lo inhawng rawh se, amah chu i humhim theih nân leh malsâwm tûrin, I rochan atân hnam anga i tihthianghlim theih nân;
30 Tin, tûn ata chatuan ni zawng zawng thlengin I malsâwmna zawng zawng nên malsâwm la, leia thlah zawng zawngte hnêna I duhzâwng zawng zawng ang zêlin amah leh a thlahte hnênah I thuthlung leh I khawngaihna chu siam thar leh rawh.’ tiin.

BUNG 23-NA

1 Jakoba kut zungtang pahnih chu a mit chungah a nghat a, pathiante Pathian chu a fak a, a hmai a khuh a, a ke a phar a, chatuan mutthilh chu a muhil a, a pi leh pute hnenah chuan a awm ta a.
2 Tin, chung zawng zawng chu ni mah se, Jakoba chu a mu a, a pa Abrahama chu a thi tawh tih a hre lo.
3 Tin, Jakoba chu a mut ata a harh a, ngai teh, Abrahama chu vur ang maiin a vawt a, ‘Pa, ka pa’ a ti a; nimahsela thu sawitu an awm lo va, a thi tawh tih a hria a.
4 Tin, a kawchhung ata a tho a, a tlan a, a nu Rebeki chu a hrilh a; tin, Rebeki chu zanah Isaaka hnênah a kal a, a hrilh a; tin, Jakoba nen an kal dun a, a kutah chuan khawnvar a keng a, an luh veleh Abrahama chu thia mu chu an hmu ta a.
5 Isaka chu a pa hmaiah a bawkkhup a, a tap a, a fawp a.
6 Tin, chu aw chu Abrahama inah chuan a lo ri ta a, a fapa Ismaela chu a tho va, a pa Abrahama hnênah a kal a, a pa Abrahama leh amah leh Abrahama chhûngte zawng zawng chu a tap a, ṭap nasa takin an tap a.
7 Tin, a fapate Isaaka leh Ismaela chuan a nupui Sari bulah pûk pahnihah chuan an phûm a, a chhûngkaw mi zawng zawng te, Isaaka leh Ismaela te, an fapa zawng zawng leh Ketura fapa zawng zawngte chu an awmna hmunah ni sawmli an tap a; tin, Abrahama ṭah nite chu a tâwp ta a.
8 Jubilee thum leh kum li, kum za leh sawmsarih leh panga a dam a, a dam chhung chu a tar a, ni tam tak a khat a.
9 Pi leh pute dam chhûng chu Jubilee sâwm leh kum kua a ni si a; tin, Tuilêt hnuah chuan Jubilee sawm leh kua aia tlem loin an lo thang chho tan a, Jubilee-ah an tlahniam ta a, an lo upa thuai a, hrehawmna chi hrang hrang leh an awm dan sual avangin an dam chhungin an khat ta a, Abrahama tih loh chu.
10 Abrahama chu Lalpa hnêna a thiltih zawng zawngah a famkim a, a dam chhûng zawngin felnaah a lâwm hle a; tin, ngai teh, a dam chhungin Jubilee pali a zo lo, sualna avanga a lo upa tawh a, a dam chhungin a khat tawh bawk.
11 Tin, he hun a\anga rorelna ropui ni thlenga lo chhuak tur chhuan zawng zawngte chu an upa thuai ang a, Jubilee pahnih an zawh hmain an upa ang a, an hriatna chuan an tar avângin a kalsan ang Ram an hriatna zawng zawng chu a bo vek ang
12 Tin, chûng nîahte chuan mi pakhatin Jubilee leh kum chanve a dam chuan a chungchângah: ‘A dam rei tawh a, a dam chhûng tam zâwk chu hrehawmna te, lungngaihna te, hrehawmna te a ni a, remna a awm lo.
13 Chhiatna chuan chhiatna a zui a, hliam chungah hliam te, hrehawmna te, hrehawmna te, chanchin tha lo te, natna te, natna te, natna te, rorelna sual zawng zawng te, chutiang rorelna sual zawng zawng te chu, a zui zel a ni chhiatna leh hrehawmna chi hrang hrang.'
14 Chûng zawng zawng chu leia bawhchhetu chhuan sualah an lo thleng ang: An thiltih chu bawlhhlawhna te, inngaihna te, bawlhhlawhna te, thil tenawm te a ni.
15 Tichuan, anni chuan: ‘Pi leh pute ni chu a tam (even), kum sângkhat thleng a ni a, a ṭha a; nimahsela, ngai teh u, kan dam chhung ni hi, mi pakhatin a dam rei chuan kum sawmthum leh kum sawm a ni a, a chak chuan kum sawmli a ni a, chu sualte chu a ni a, he thlah sual dam chhung hian remna a awm lo.'
16 Tin, chu chhuanah chuan fapate chuan an pi leh pute leh an upate chu sual leh fel lohna te, an kâa thu leh thil sual lian tak an tihte leh, Lalpa’n anmahni leh a inkâra thuthlung a siam chu an kalsan chungchângah te, a thupêk zawng zawng leh a rorêlna zawng zawng leh a dân zawng zawngte chu an zâwm ang a, an zawm ang a, kut dinglamah emaw, veilamah emaw kalsan lovin.
17 Mi zawng zawngin thil ṭha lo an ti a, kâ tin hian sual an sawi a, an thiltih zawng zawng chu bawlhhlawhna leh tenawm a ni a, an awm dân zawng zawng chu bawlhhlawhna, bawlhhlawhna leh boralna a ni.
18 Ngai teh, an thiltih zawng zawng avângin lei hi tihchhiat a ni ang a, grêp chi a awm lo vang a, hriak pawh a awm lo vang; an thiltihte chu rinna nei lo vek a ni si a, mihring fate avângin ran te, ran te, sava te, tuifinriata sangha zawng zawng te chu an boral vek ang,” a ti a.
19 Dan leh thuthlung avângin an inbei ang a, tleirawl leh tar, tar leh tlei, rethei leh mi hausa, mi hnuaihnung leh mi lian, diltu leh lal fapa, Dân leh thuthlung avângin; thupêk te, thuthlung te, kût te, thla te, Sabbath te, Jubilee te, rorelna zawng zawng te chu an theihnghilh tawh si a.
20 Tin, kawnga hruai kîr leh tûrin <thal leh> khandaih leh indona kengin an ding ang a; mahse, leiah thisen tam tak a chhuah hma loh chuan an kir leh tawh lo vang.
21 Tin, tlanchhuakte chu an sualna ata felna kawngah an kir leh tawh lo vang a, bumna leh hausaknaah an in chawimawi vek ang a, tichuan an \henawmte ta zawng zawng an la thei ang a, hming ropui tak chu an sa ang a, nimahsela thutak leh felna ni lovin, hmun thianghlim hmun thianghlimte chu an bawlhhlawhna leh an bawlhhlawh paihnain an tibawlhhlawh ang.
22 Tin, Lalpa hnen atangin tunlai chhuan thiltihte hi hremna nasa tak a thleng ang a, khandaihah te, rorelnaah te, sal tannaah te a pe ang a, rukbo leh eiral an ni ang.
23 Tin, Jentail mi sual, khawngaihna nei lo leh khawngaihna nei lo, tumah, tar emaw, naupang emaw, tu mah mize zah lote chu an lakah a kaitho ang, mihring fa zawng zawng aiin an sual zawk a, thil tha lo ti chak zawk an ni si a. Israelte chungah tharum thawhna leh Jakoba lakah bawhchhiatna an hmang ang a, Leiah thisen tam tak an luang ang a, Pum khawm tur leh phum tur an awm lo vang.
24 Chûng nîahte chuan an au ang a, Mi sual, Jentailte kut ata chhandam an nih theih nân an au ang a, an ṭawngṭai ang; Nimahsela, tumah chhandam an awm lo vang.
25 Tin, fate lu chu sam dumin a var ang a, Nausen kar thum mi chu kum za mi angin a lo lang ang a, An san zawng chu hrehawmna leh tihduhdahnain a tichhe vek ang.
26 Tin, chûng niah chuan naupangte chuan Dânte an zir ṭan ang a, Thupêkte an zawng ang a, Felna kawngah an kîr leh ang.
27 Tin, chu mihring fate zîngah chuan ni chu a lo pung zêl ang a, a lo pung zêl ang a, An dam chhûng kum sângkhat a hnaih thlengin. Tin, (hman hma) aiin kum tam zawkah chuan ni zat a ni.
28 Tin, putar pawh an awm lo vang a, a dam chhung lungawi lo pawh an awm lo vang, Mi zawng zawng chu naupang leh tleirawl (an) an ni ang.
29 Tin, an dam chhung zawngin an zo ang a, thlamuang takin an nung ang a, Setana leh tichhetu sual reng reng an

awm lo vang; An dam chhung zawng zawng chu malsawmna leh damna ni a ni dawn si a.
30 Chumi hunah chuan Lalpa chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu a tidam ang a, An tho ang a, thlamuanna nasa tak an hmu ang a, An hmelmate chu a hnawt chhuak ang. Tin, mi felte chuan an hmu ang a, lawmthu an sawi ang a, Kumkhuain lawmin an lawm ang a, An rorelna zawng zawng leh an hmêlmate chunga an ânchhia zawng zawng an hmu ang.
31 Tin, an ruhte chu leiah a chawl ang a, An thlaraute chuan hlimna nasa tak an nei ang a, Lalpa chu rorelna tihlawhtlingtu a ni tih an hria ang a, Mi za tam tak leh amah hmangaihtu zawng zawngte chungah zahngaihna lantirtu chu Lalpa a ni tih an hria ang
32 Nang, Mosia, hêng thu hi ziak rawh; chutianga ziak an ni si a, chatuan atana thlah kal zelte hriatpuina atan van lungphek-ah an ziak (an) a ni.

BUNG 24-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Abrahama thih hnu chuan Lalpa chuan a fapa Isaka chu mal a sawm a, Hebron ata a tho va, he Jubilee kar thumna [2073 AM] kum khatnaah hian Inlarna Tuikhuahah chuan a awm ta a, kum sarih a ni.
2 Tin, kar lina kum khatnaah chuan Abrahama dam laia ṭâm hmasa ber tih loh chu, [2080 AM] ramah chuan ṭâm a lo awm ṭan a.
3 Tin, Jakoba chuan lentil buh a sâng a, Esauva chu rilṭâm takin lo aṭangin a lo kal a. Tin, a unaupa Jakoba hnênah: ‘He bêl sen hi min pe rawh,’ a ti a. Tin, Jakoba chuan a hnenah: ‘I [primogeniture, he] pitar nihna hi min hralh la, chhang ka pe ang che, chubakah he lentil pottage thenkhat pawh hi,’ a ti a.
4 Tin, Esauva chuan a thinlungin: ‘Ka thi ang; he pianpui nihna hian ka tan eng hlawkna nge a neih?
5 ‘Tin, Jakoba hnênah: ‘Ka pe che,’ a ti a. Tin, Jakoba chuan: ‘Vawiinah hian ka hnênah chhia chham rawh,’ a ti a, a hnênah chhia a chham ta a.
6 Tin, Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva chu chhang leh bêl a pe a, a ei zawh thlengin a ei a, Esauva chuan a fate chu a hmusit a; chu mi avang chuan Esauva hming chu Edom an ti a, Jakoba’n a fa tîra a pêk bêl sen avângin.
7 Tin, Jakoba chu upa a lo ni ta a, Esauva chu a zahawmna ata an hruai thla ta a.
8 Tin, ṭâm a lo tla ta a, Isaka chu Aigupta rama kal tûrin he kar kum hnihnaah hian a chhuak a, Philistia lal hnênah Gerar khua Abimeleka khuaah a kal ta a.
9 Lalpa chu a hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah: ‘Aigupta ramah chhuk suh; ka hrilh tur che ramah hian awm la, he ramah hian awm la, i hnenah ka awm ang a, mal ka sawm ang che,” a ti a.
10 He ram zawng zawng hi nang leh i thlahte hnenah ka pe ang a, i pa Abrahama hnena ka chhechham chu ka tinghet ang a, i thlahte chu van arsi angin ka tipung ang a, he ram zawng zawng hi i thlahte hnenah ka pe ang.
11 Tin, i thlahte chuan leilung hnam zawng zawngte chu malsâwmna an dawng ang, i pain Ka thu a awih a, Ka thupêk leh Ka thupêkte, Ka Dânte, Ka thupêkte leh Ka thuthlungte a zawm avângin; tin, tunah chuan Ka aw zawm la, he ramah hian awm rawh.'
12 Gelar khuaah kum thum a awm a.
13 Tin, Abimeleka chuan a chungchâng, [2080-2101 AM] leh a thil neih zawng zawng chungchângah, ‘Tupawh amah emaw, a thil neih emaw khawih chu a thi ngei ang,’ tiin thu a pe a.
14 Tin, Isaka chu Philistia mite zîngah a lo chak ta hle a, bâwngpa te, berâm te, sanghawngsei te, sabengtung te leh in tam tak a nei a.
15 Tin, Philistia ramah a tuh a, a let za zetin a rawn luhtir a, Isaka chu a lo lian êm êm a, Philistia mite chuan an hua a.
16 Abrahama dam chhûnga Abrahama chhiahhlawhte’n tuikhuah an laih zawng zawng chu Abrahama thih hnua Philistia mite chuan an lo dang a, leiin an khat a.
17 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Isaaka hnênah: ‘Kan hnên ata kal bo rawh, keini ai chuan i chak zâwk a ni,’ a ti a, chuta ṭang chuan Isaka chu kar sarihna kum khatnaah a chhuak a, Gerar ruamteah chuan a awm ta a.
18 Tin, a pa Abrahama chhiahhlawhte’n tuikhuah an laih leh a, a pa Abrahama thih hnua Philistia mite’n an khar chu an laih leh a, a pa Abrahama hming angin an hming a vuah a.
19 Tin, Isaaka chhiahhlawhte chuan ruamah tuichhunchhuah an lai a, tui nung an hmu a, Gerar khuaa berâm vêngtute chu Isaka berâm vêngtute nên an inhnial a, ‘Tui chu kan ta a ni’ an ti a; tin, Isaaka chuan tuikhuah hmingah ‘Perversity’ a vuah a, a chhan chu kan chungah an lo perverse tawh a ni.
20 Tin, tuikhuah pahnihna an lai a, chu pawh chu an bei a, a hmingah chuan ‘Hmelma’ a vuah a. Tin, chuta tang chuan a tho a, tuikhuah dang an lai a, chuvang chuan an insual lo va, chu chu ‘Room’ tiin a vuah a, Isaaka chuan: ‘Tunah chuan Lalpa chuan hmun min siamsak ta a, ram chhungah hian kan pung ta a ni,’ a ti a.
21 Chuta tang chuan Jubilee vawi sawmli leh paliah chuan kar khatna kum khatnaah chuta tang chuan Thutiam Tuikhuah lamah a chho ta a.
22 Chumi zân, thla khatna thla tharah chuan Lalpa chu a hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah: ‘Kei hi i pa Abrahama Pathian ka ni; hlau suh, i hnenah ka awm a, mal ka sawm ang che a, ka chhiahhlawh Abrahama avangin leilung hnim angin i thlahte chu a tipung ngei ang,’ a ti a.
23 Chutah chuan a pa Abrahama siam hmasak ber maichâm a siam a, Lalpa hming a lam a, a pa Abrahama Pathian hnênah inthawina a hlan a.
24 Tin, tuikhuah an lai a, tui nung an hmu a.
25 Tin, Isaaka chhiahhlawhte chuan tuikhuah dang an lai a, tui an hmu lo va, Isaka hnenah tui an hmu lo tih an va hrilh a, Isaaka chuan: ‘Vawiinah hian Philistia mite hnênah chhia ka chham a, he thu hi kan hnênah puan a ni ta,’ a ti a.
26 Chu hmun hmingah chuan Thutiam Tuikhuah a vuah a; chutah chuan Abimeleka leh a ṭhian Ahuzatha leh hotupa Pikola emaw, a sipaite hnenah emaw thutiam a tiam tawh si a.
27 Chumi ni chuan Isaka chuan an hnêna inremna siam tûrin chhia a chham tih a hria a.
28 Chumi ni chuan Isaka chuan Philistia mite chu ânchhe lamin, ‘Hnam tin zînga thinurna leh thinurna ni thlengin Philistia mite chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se; Pathianin misual Jentailte kutah leh Kittim-ho kutah chuan nuihzatna leh chibai bukna leh thinurna leh thinrimna thlentuah siam rawh se.

29 Tupawh hmêlma leh Kittim-ho khandaih laka tlanchhuak apiang chu, hnam fel chuan van hnuai ata rorelnaah zung kai chhuak rawh se; leia an thlah kal zelah ka fate hmelma leh hmelma an ni dawn si a.
30 Tin, la awm reng reng an awm lo vang a, Rorelna thinurna niah chuan tumah chhandam an awm lo vang; Lei ata tihchhiatna leh zung kai leh hnawhchhuahna chu Philistia thlah zawng zawng (reserved) a ni si a, Hêng Kaphtor-ho tân hian leia hming leh chi khat pawh an awm tawh lo vang.
31 Vânah chho mah se, Chuta ṭang chuan chhuk a ni ang a, Leiah hian chak mah sela, Chuta ṭang chuan hruai chhuakin a awm ang a, Hnamte zîngah inthup mah sela, Chuta ṭang pawh chuan zung kaih chhuah a ni ang; Seol-ah chhuk mah se, Chutah pawh chuan thiam loh chantirna nasa tak a awm ang a, Chutah pawh chuan thlamuanna a nei lo vang.
32 Salah a kal chuan, A nunna zawngtute kutah chuan an that ang a, Leilung zawng zawngah hian hming leh chi pawh a awm tawh lo vang; Chatuan ânchhiaah a kal dâwn si a,' a ti a.
33 Lei ata zung kaih chhuah theih nân, rorêlna ni-a a chunga tih tûrin vân lungphêk-ah a chanchin ziak leh ziak a ni.

BUNG 25-NA

1 Tin, he jubilee kum hnihnaah hian Rebeki chuan a fapa Jakoba chu a ko va, [2109 AM] a hnenah heti hian a bia a: 'Ka fapa, i unaupa Esauva angin Kanaan fanute nupuiah nei suh, Kanaan fanute zinga nupui pahnih neiin, an thiltih bawlhhlawh zawng zawng nen ka nunna an tithinur a, an thiltih bawlhhlawh zawng zawng nen an tithinur ta a ni hurna leh châkna te, an zîngah chuan felna a awm lo, (an thiltih) chu a sual a ni.
2 Tin, kei, ka fapa, ka hmangaih êm êm che a, ka thinlung leh ka hmangaihna chuan chhun leh zan tin mal a sâwm che a ni.
3 Tin, tûnah, ka fapa, ka aw ngaithla la, i nu duhzâwng ti rawh, he ram fanute zînga nupuiah nei suh, ka pa in leh ka pa chhûngte zîngah chauh nupuiah nei rawh. Ka pa inah nupui i nei ang a, Pathian Chungnungbera chuan mal a sawm ang che a, i fate chu thlah fel leh chi thianghlim an ni ang.'
4 Chutah Jakoba chuan a nu Rebeki hnênah a bia a, a hnênah: 'Ngai teh, ka nu, kum 9 mi ka ni tawh a, hmeichhia tumah ka hre lo va, ka khawih lo va, tumah ka inhual lo va, Kanaan fanute nupuiah min neih pawh ka ngaihtuah hek lo.
5 Ka nu, kan pa Abrahama thusawi kha ka hre reng si a, Kanaan fanute zinga nupui nei lo turin thu min pe a, ka pa chhungkaw thlah leh ka chhungte ata nupui min neihtir zawk a ni.
6 I unaupa Labana chuan fanu a hring tih ka lo hre tawh a, an zîng ata nupui neih tûrin ka rilru ka dah a ni.
7 Chumi avâng chuan ka dam chhûng zawngin sualna emaw, ka kawng zawng zawnga tihchhiat emaw lakah ka thlarauah ka invên a; châkna leh inngaihna chungchângah chuan ka pa Abrahama chuan thupêk tam tak mi pe si a.
8 Tin, thupêk min pêk zawng zawng karah pawh hian, kum sawmhnih leh kum hnih chhûng ka unaupa hian mi a bei a, min bia fo va, 'Ka unaupa, ka nupui pahnih unaunu nupuiah nei rawh' a ti a; mahse, a tih angin ka ti duh lo.
9 Ka nu, i hmaah chhia ka chham a ni, ka dam chhung zawng hian Kanaan thlah fanute lakah nupui ka nei lo vang a, ka unaupa tih angin sual takin ka che lo vang.
10 Nu, hlau suh; i duhzawng ka ti ang a, dik takin ka kal ang a, ka kawngte chu chatuan atan ka tichhe lo ang tih ring tlat ang che,' a ti a.
11 Chumi hnuah chuan van lam hawiin a hmai a han phar a, a kut zungtangte chu a phar a, a hmui a han phar a, lei leh van siamtu Pathian Chungnungbera chu fak a, lawmthu a sawi a, a fak ta a ni.
12 Tin, ani chuan: 'Lalpa Pathian chu fakin awm rawh se, a hming thianghlim chu kumkhuain fakin awm rawh se, ani hian Jakoba chu fapa thianghlim leh chi thianghlimah min pe a; ani chu I ta a ni si a, a thlahte chu I ta an ni reng ang a, chhuan zawng zawngah chatuanin.
13 Aw Lalpa, amah chu fak la, felna malsâwmna chu ka kâah dah la, malsâwmna ka sâwm theih nân,' a ti a.
14 Chumi lai chuan felna thlarau a kâa a lo chhuk chuan Jakoba lu chungah a kut pahnih a nghat a, a ti a.
15 Felna Lalpa leh chatuan Pathian, fakin i awm a, Mihring chhuan zawng zawng aia nasa zawkin malsawm che rawh se. Ka Fapa, felna kawng pe che sela, I thlahte hnenah felna puang chhuak rawh se.
16 I dam chhûngin i fapate chu a tipung ang a, Kum khata thla awm zat ang zêlin an tho leh ang. Tin, an fapate chu van arsi piah lamah tam tak leh ropui takin lo awm rawh se, An zat pawh tuifinriat hnim aiin an tam zawk rawh se.
17 Tin, he ram tha tak hi pe rawh se -Abrahama leh a hnua a thlahte hnenah a pe fo ang a tih angin- Tin, kumkhuain roah an chelh reng ang.
18 Tin, ka fapa, ka dam chhungin fa malsawmna dawngtu che ka hmu (piang) ang che, I thlah zawng zawng chu chi malsawm leh thianghlim ni rawh se.
19 Tin, i nu dam chhungin i nu thlarau i tihharh ang bawkin, Nang piangtu pum chuan hetiang hian mal a sawm che a, [Ka hmangaihna] leh ka hnute chuan mal a sawm che a Ka ka leh ka lei chuan nasa takin a fak che a ni.
20 Leiah hian pung la, inzar pharh la, I thlahte chu lei leh van lawmnaah chuan kumkhuain famkim rawh se; Tin, i thlahte hlim rawh se, Remna ni ropuiah chuan thlamuanna nei rawh se.
21 Tin, i hming leh i thlahte chu kum zawng zawngin tuar chhuak rawh se, Pathian Chungnungbera chu an Pathian ni rawh se, Felna Pathian chu an hnenah awm rawh se, Anmahni hmang hian a hmun thianghlim chu kum tin atan sak ni rawh se.
22 Malsawmtu che chu fakin awm rawh se, Tisa zawng zawngin der taka ânchhe lawh che chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se.'
23 Tin, ani chuan a fawp a, a hnênah; 'Khawvel Lalpa chuan hmangaih che rawh se I nu thinlung leh a hmangaihnain a lawmpui che a, malsawm che angin.' Tin, malsawmna chu a bansan ta a ni.

BUNG 26-NA

1 Tin, he kar kum sarihnaah hian Isaka chuan a Fapa upa zawk Esauva chu a ko va, a hnenah: ' Ka fapa, ka upa tawh a, ngai teh, ka mit a thim tawh a, ka thih ni pawh ka hre lo.

2 Tin, tunah chuan i ramsa man ralthuam i thalngul leh i thal chu la la, lo lamah chhuak la, mi man la, min man (venison), ka fapa, ka thlarauin a duh ang sa tui tak min siamsak la, ka ei theih nan min rawn keng ang a, ka thih hmain ka thlarauvin mal a sawm ang che.
3 Nimahsela, Rebeki chuan Isaaka'n Esauva a biak chu a hria a.
4 Tin, Esauva chu ramsa man leh man tûr leh a pa hnêna hruai haw tûrin lo lamah zing takah a chhuak ta a.
5 Tin, Rebeki chuan a fapa Jakoba chu a ko va, a hnênah: 'Ngai teh, i pa Isaaka, i unaupa Esauva hnêna: "Mi zawng la, chaw tui tak min siamsak la, chu chu ka hnênah rawn keng rawh," a tih ka hria
6 Ka thih hmain Lalpa hmaah ka ei thei ang a, mal ka sawm thei ang che." Tin, tunah chuan ka fapa, thu ka pek che hian ka aw hi zawm rawh: I beram rual hnenah kal la, kêl no tha pahnih min rawn hruai la, i pa tan chaw tui tak ka siamsak ang che, a duh angin, i pa hnenah i rawn hruai ang a, a thih hmain Lalpa hmaah a ei ang a, mal a sawm ang che malsawmna a dawng mai thei.'
7 Tin, Jakoba chuan a nu Rebeki hnênah: 'Nu, ka pa ei duh leh a lâwm duh zawng chu ka sûm lo vang: ka nu, ka aw a hre chiang ang a, min khawih duh ang tih chauh ka hlau a ni.
8 Tin, ka sêng tih i hria a, ka unaupa Esauva pawh sam a nei a, a mit hmuhah thil sual titu angin ka inlan ang a, mi thupêk loh thiltih ka ti ang a, ka chungah a thinur ang a, ka chungah malsâwmna ni lovin ânchhia ka rawn thlen ang.
9 Tin, a nu Rebeki chuan a hnênah: 'Ka fapa, i ânchhia chu ka chungah awm rawh se, ka aw chauh zâwm rawh,' a ti a.
10 Tin, Jakoba chuan a nu Rebeki aw chu a zâwm a, a va kal a, kêl no ṭha leh thau pahnih a la a, a nu hnênah a rawn hruai a, a nu chuan a duh angin ~sa tui tak~ a siamsak a.
11 Tin, Rebeki chuan a fapa upa zawk Esauva ruahtui tla ṭha tak chu a la a, a fapa naupang zawk Jakoba chu a thuamtîr a, a kut leh a kawr laiah chuan note vun chu a dah a.
12 Tin, chaw leh chhang a buatsaih chu a fapa Jakoba kutah a pe a.
13 Tin, Jakoba chu a pa hnênah a va lût a, 'I fapa ka ni: I tih ang ngeiin ka ti a ni: tho la, thu la, ka man chu ei rawh, ka pa, i nunnain mal min sâwm theih nân,' a ti a.
14 Tin, Isaka chuan a fapa hnênah: 'Ka fapa, engtin nge hetiang taka i hmuh vat?
15 'Tin, Jakoba chuan: 'Lalpa> in Pathianin mi hmuhtir avângin,' a ti a.
16 Tin, Isaaka chuan a hnênah: "Ka fapa Esauva i nih leh nih loh ka hriat theih nân lo hnaih rawh," a ti a.
17 Tin, Jakoba chuan a pa Isaaka chu a pan hnai a, ani chuan a lo hria a, 'Aw chu Jakoba aw a ni a, kut erawh chu Esauva kut a ni,' a ti a.
18 ani chuan a hre lo, a hriat theihna chu vân ata hun a lo awm avângin, Isaka pawhin a hre lo, a kut chu a unaupa Esauva kut angin a sam a, chuvângin mal a sâwm a ni.
19 Tin, ani chuan: 'Ka fapa Esauva i ni em? ' tin, ani chuan: 'I fapa ka ni' a ti a, ani chuan, 'Ka fapa, i man chu ka ei theih nan min rawn hnaih la, ka thlarauvin mal a sawm che a ni,' a ti a.
20 Tin, a hnaih a, a ei a, uain a rawn keng a, a in a.
21 Tin, a pa Isaaka chuan a hnênah: 'Ka fapa, rawn hnaih la, mi fawp rawh.
22 Tin, a rawn hnaih a, a fawp a. Tin, a silhfen rim chu a hria a, mal a sawm a, 'Ngai teh, ka fapa rim hi Lalpa malsawmna lo <full> rim ang a ni.
23 Tin, Lalpa chuan vân ruah te, leia ruah te, buh leh hriak tam tak pe che rawh se: Hnam tin rawng bawl rawh se, Mi tin chibai bûkin chibai bûk che rawh se.
24 I unaute chungah lal ni la, I nu fapate chuan chibai bûkin chibai bûk rawh se; Tin, Lalpan malsawmna min pek leh ka pa Abrahama malsawmna zawng zawngte chu ni rawh se; Nang leh i thlahte hnenah kumkhuain sem rawh: Anchhe lawhtu che chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se, Malsawmtu che chu fakin awm rawh se.'
25 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Isaaka chuan a fapa Jakoba mal a sawm zawh veleh Jakoba chu a pa Isaaka hnen ata a chhuahsan veleh a inthup a, a unaupa Esauva chu a ramsa man ata a lo lut ta a.
26 Tin, chaw tui tak a siam bawk a, a pa hnenah a rawn keng a, a pa hnenah chuan: 'Ka pa chu tho la, i nunnain mal min sawm theih nan ka ran sa ei rawh,' a ti a.
27 Tin, a pa Isaaka chuan a hnênah: 'Tunge i nih? 'Tin, a hnenah: 'Kei hi i fa hmasa ber, i fapa Esauva ka ni: I thupek angin ka ti ta a ni,' a ti a.
28 Tin, Isaaka chu mak a ti hle a, 'Tunge nge ramsa man a, man a, ka hnena rawn thlentu, i lo kal hmaa mi zawng zawng ka ei a, malsawmtu chu: (leh) ani chu kumkhuain malsawm a ni ang a, a thlahte zawng zawng pawh kumkhuain malsawm a ni ang," a ti a.
29 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Esauva chuan a pa Isaka thusawi chu a hriatin a au râpthlâk hle a, a pa hnênah: 'Ka pa, kei pawh malsâwm rawh,' a ti a.
30 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'I unaupa chu bumnain a lo kal a, i malsâwmna chu a la bo ta a ni,' a ti a. Tin, ani chuan: 'Tunah chuan a hming Jakoba an vuah chhan chu ka hre ta: ngai teh, vawi hnih mi aiah a awm ta: ka pianpui dikna chu a la bo a, tunah chuan ka malsawmna chu a la bo ta a ni,' a ti a.
31 Tin, ani chuan: 'Ka pa, malsawmna ka tân i dah lo vem ni?' a ti a. tin, Isaaka chuan Esauva hnênah: 'Ngai teh, i puah ka siam a, A unaute zawng zawng chu chhiahhlawh atân ka pe a, Buh leh uain leh hriak tam takin ka tichak a: Ka fapa, tûnah hian eng nge ka tihsak ang che?' a ti a.
32 Tin, Esauva chuan a pa Isaaka hnênah: 'Aw pa, malsâwmna pakhat chauh i nei em? Malsawm rawh, (even) kei pawh, pa: '
33 Tin, Esauva chuan a au a, a tap a. Tin, Isaaka chuan a chhâng a, a hnênah: 'Ngai teh, lei ruah ata hla takah i chenna in a awm ang a, Chung lam a\angin vân ruah a hlat ang,' a ti a.
34 I khandaihin i nung ang, I unau rawng i bawl ang. Tin, heti hi a ni ang a, i lo lian ang a, I kawr ata a nghawngkawl i hrual hunah chuan, Thih thlengin sual famkim i tisual ang a, I thlahte chu van hnuai ata zung kaih chhuah a ni ang.'
35 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba chu a pain mal a sâwmna avângin Jakoba chu a vau reng a, ani chuan: 'Ka pa lungngaihna nite chu tûna lo thleng rawh se, ka unaupa Jakoba ka tihlum theih nân,' a ti a.

BUNG 27-NA

1 Tin, a fapa upa ber Esauva thu chu a mumangah Rebeki hnenah an hrilh a, Rebeki chuan a fapa naupang zawk Jakoba ko turin a tir a.
2 tin, a hnênah: ‘Ngai teh, i unaupa Esauva chuan a tihlum tûr chein phuba a la ang che.
3 Chutichuan, ka fapa, ka thu chu zâwm la, tho la, ka unaupa Labana hnênah, Haran khuaah chuan tlân bo la, i unaupa thinurna chu a boral hma loh leh, i chunga a thinurna a paih bo a, i thil tih zawng zawngte a theihnghilh hma loh chuan ni engemaw zât a hnênah awm rawh; tichuan chuta tang chuan ka tir ang che, ka rawn hruai ang che,’ a ti a.
4 Tin, Jakoba chuan: ‘Ka hlau lo; min tihhlum duh chuan ka that ang,’ a ti a.
5 Nimahsela, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘Ni khatah ka fapa pahnihte hi ka boral lo vang,’ a ti a.
6 Tin, Jakoba chuan a nu Rebeki hnênah: ‘Ngai teh, ka pa chu a tar tawh a, a mit a hrual avângin a hmu lo tih i hria a, ka kalsan chuan a mithmuhah thil ṭha lo a ni ang, a chhan chu ka kalsan a, nangmah ka kal bo a, tichuan ka pa chu a thinrim ang a, ânchhe min lawh ang. Ka kal lo vang; min tirh hunah chauh ka kal ang.'
7 Tin, Rebeki chuan Jakoba hnênah: ‘Ka lût ang a, ka bia ang a, ani chuan a kaltîr ang che,’ a ti a.
8 Tin, Rebeki chu a lût a, Isaaka hnênah: ‘Esaua nupuia neih Hetha fanu pahnih avângin ka nunna hi ka hua a; tin, Jakoba hian heng ram fanute zingah hian nupui a neih chuan eng thil atan nge ka dam leh ang, Kanaan fanute hi mi sual an ni si a,’ a ti a.
9 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba chu a ko va, mal a sâwm a, a fuih a, a hnênah: ‘Kanaan fanu tu mah nupuiah nei suh;
10 Tho la, Mesopotamia-ah, i nu pa Bethuela inah kal la, chuta tang chuan i nu unaupa Labana fanute nupuiah nei rawh.
11 Tin, Pathian Engkimtitheia chuan malsawm che la, tipung la, tipung rawh se, hnam pawl i nih theih nan, ka pa Abrahama malsawmnate chu nangmah leh i hnua i thlahte hnenah pe rawh se, i awmna ram leh Pathianin Abrahama hnena a pek ram zawng zawng i luah theih nan: Ka fapa, thlamuang takin kal rawh.
12 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba chu a kaltîr a, Jakoba nu Rebeki unaupa Suria mi Bethuela fapa Labana hnênah Mesopotamia ramah a kal ta a.
13 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Jakoba chu Mesopotamia rama kal tûra a thawh hnu chuan Rebeki thlarau chu a fapa chu a lungngai a, a tap ta a.
14 Tin, Isaaka chuan Rebeki hnênah: ‘Ka farnu, ka fapa Jakoba avângin ṭap suh; thlamuang takin a kal a, thlamuang takin a lo kîr leh dâwn si a.
15 Chungnungbera Pathian chuan thil tha lo zawng zawng lakah a humhim ang a, a hnenah a awm ang; a dam chhung zawngin a thlahthlam dawn si lo va;
16 A kalna apiangah a kawngte chu a hlawhtling ang tih ka hria a, thlamuang taka kan hnêna a lo kîr leh a, thlamuang taka kan hmuh hma loh chuan.
17 Ka unaunu, ama avângin hlau suh, kawng dikah a kal a, mi famkim a ni si a, a rinawm a, a boral lo vang. Tap suh,’ tiin a sawi.
18 Tin, Isaaka chuan Rebeki chu a fapa Jakoba avângin a thlamuan a, mal a sâwm a.
19 Tin, Jakoba chu Jubilee vawi sawmli leh palina, kar hnihna kum khatnaah Haran khuaa kal turin Thutiam Tuikhuah ata chu a kal a, chumi kar thla khatna thla thar, [2115 AM]-ah chuan tlang chunga Luz, chu chu Bethel khua chu a lo thleng a, tlai lamah chu hmun chu a lo thleng a, chumi zan chuan kawngpui chhim lam panna kawng a\angin a hawi a, chutah chuan a muhil a; ni a tla tawh si a.
20 Chumi hmuna lung pakhat chu a la a, thing hnuaiah chuan <a lu-ah> a dah a, amah chauhin a kal a, a muhil ta a.
21 Tin, chumi zân chuan a mumang a hmu a, ngai teh, leiah chuan ladder a lo ding a, a chhip chu vân a thleng a, ngai teh, Lalpa vântirhkohte chu an chho a, an chhuk a;
22 Tin, Jakoba hnênah a bia a, ‘Kei hi Lalpa Abrahama Pathian, i pa leh Isaka Pathian ka ni; i mutna ram chu i hnenah ka pe ang a, i hnua i thlahte pawh ka pe ang.
23 Tin, i thlahte chu leia vaivut ang an ni ang a, chhim leh hmar, hmar leh chhak lamah i pung ang a, nangmah leh i thlahteah hnam tin chhungkaw zawng zawng malsawmna an dawng ang.
24 Tin, ngai teh, i hnênah ka awm ang a, i kalna apiangah ka vêng ang che a, thlamuang takin he ramah hian ka hruai kîr leh ang che; ka hrilh zawng zawng che ka tih hma loh chuan ka kalsan lo vang che,’ a ti a.
25 Tin, Jakoba chu a mut ata a harh a, ‘He hmun hi Lalpa in a ni tak zet a, ka hre lo,’ a ti a. Tin, a hlauthawng a, ‘He hmun hi Pathian in ni lo chu a hlauhawm a, hei hi van kawngkhar a ni,’ a ti a.
26 Tin, Jakoba chu zîng takah a tho va, a lu hnuaia lung a dah chu a la a, chhinchhiahna atân lungphun atân a din a, a chungah chuan hriak a leih a. Chumi hmun hmingah chuan Bethel a vuah a; mahse, chu hmun hming chu a tir lamah chuan Luz a ni.
27 Tin, Jakoba chuan Lalpa hnênah thutiam a tiam a, heti hian a tiam a: ‘Lalpa chu ka hnênah a awm ang a, he ka kalna kawngah hian min vêng ang a, ka pa inah thlamuang taka ka lo haw leh theih nân chhang leh silhfên min pêk chuan Lalpa chu ka Pathian a ni ang a, he hmuna chhinchhiahna lungphum atana lung ka din hi Lalpa in leh i thil pêk zawng zawngte zînga mi a ni ang keimah, sawma pakhat chu ka pe ang che, ka Pathian,’ a ti a.

BUNG 28-NA

1 Tin, a kal zel a, khawchhak ram, Rebeki unaupa Labana hnenah a thleng a, a hnenah a awm a, kar khat chhung chu a fanu Rakili tan a rawng a bawlsak a.
2 Tin, kar thumna kum khatnaah [2122 AM] a hnenah: ‘Ka nupui, kum sarih ka rawng ka bawlsak che hi min pe rawh ’; tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah: ‘I nupui ka pe ang che,’ a ti a.
3 Tin, Labana chuan ruai a siam a, a fanu upa ber Leaii chu a nei a, Jakoba hnênah nupuiah a pe a, a bawihnu Zilpa chu bawihnuah a pe a; tin, Jakoba chuan a hre lo, Rakili a nih a ring tlat si a.
4 Tin, a hnênah a lût a, ngai teh, Leaii a ni a; tin, Jakoba chu Labana chungah a thinur a, a hnênah: ‘Engah nge hetiang hian min tih? Leaii tan ni lovin Rakili tan i rawng ka bawl lo em ni? Engati nge mi tihsual?
5 I fanu hruai la, ka kal ang; ka chungah thil tha lo i ti si a,’ a ti a. Jakoba chuan Leaii aiin Rakili a hmangaih zawk si a; Leaii mit chu a chak lo hle a, a pianzia erawh a mawi em

em a; mahse Rakili chuan mitmeng mawi tak leh hmel mawi tak leh hmeltha tak a nei a.
6 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah: ‘Kan ramah chuan a naupang zâwk chu upa hmaa pêk hi a ni lo,’ a ti a. Tin, hetianga tih hi a dik lo; chutiang chuan van lungphêkteah chuan ruat leh ziak a ni si a, tumahin an fanu naupang zawk chu upa hmaah an pe lo vang; a upa zawk erawh chuan pakhatin a pe hmasa a, a hnuah a naupang zawk -chutiang titu chu vanah a chungah thiam loh an chantir a, chutiang titu chu tumah mi fel an awm lo, he thiltih hi Lalpa hmaah a sual a ni.
7 Tin, Israela thlahte chu he thil hi ti lo turin thu pe la; upa an pek hmain a naupang zawk chu la hek suh se, pe suh se, a sual hle si a.
8 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah: ‘He mi kût ni sarih hi liam mai sela, Rakili ka pe ang che, kum sarih dang ka rawng i bâwl leh theih nân, kar hmasa lama ka berâmte i vulh ang bawka i vulh theih nân,” a ti a.
9 Tin, Leaii kût ni sarih a liam ni chuan Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah kum sarih dang rawng a bâwl leh theih nân Rakili chu a pe a, Zilpa farnu Bilha chu bawihnuah a pe a.
10 Tin, Rakili tân kum sarih dang rawng a bâwl leh a, Leaii chu engmah lova pêk a nih avângin.
11 Tin, Lalpa chuan Leaii pum chu a hawng a, Jakoba chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Reuben a sa a, thla kua ni sawm leh ni li, kar thumna kum khatnaah. [2122 AM] a ni.
12 Nimahsela Rakili pum chu khar a ni a, Lalpa chuan Leaii chu a huat a, Rakili chuan a hmangaih tih a hmu a.
13 Tin, Jakoba chu Leaii hnênah a lût leh a, a rai a, Jakoba chuan fapa pahnihna a hring a, a hmingah Simeona a sa a, thla sâwmna ni sawmhnih leh pakhatna leh he kar kum thumnaah hian. [2124 AM] a ni.
14 Tin, Jakoba chu Leaii hnênah a lût leh a, a rai a, fapa pathumna a hring a, a hmingah Levia a sa ta a, chu chu thla khatna thla tharah chuan kum rukna a ni. [2127 AM] a ni.
15 Tin, Jakoba chu a hnênah a lût leh a, a rai a, fapa palina a hring a, a hmingah Juda a sa a, thla thum ni sâwm leh panga, kar lina kum khatnaah. [2129 AM] a ni.
16 Chung zawng zawng avângin Rakili chuan Leaii chu a îtsîk a, a hrin loh avângin, Jakoba hnênah: ‘Fa mi pe rawh’ a ti a; tichuan Jakoba chuan: ‘I pum chhûnga rahte chu ka hnial che em ni? Ka kalsan che em ni?'
17 Tin, Rakili chuan Jakoba, Reubena te, Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te hnênah fapa pali a hrin tih Rakili chuan a hnênah: ‘Ka bawihnu Bilha hnênah kal la, a rai ang a, fapa ka hrin ang,’ a ti a. (Tin, a bawihnu Bilha chu nupuiah a pe a).
18 Tin, a hnênah a lût a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Dan a sa a, thla rukna ni kua, kar thumna kum ruknaah. [2127 AM] a ni.
19 Tin, Jakoba chu Bilha khuaah a vawi hnihna a lût leh a, a rai a, Jakoba chuan fapa dang a hring leh a, Rakili chuan a hmingah Napthali a sa a, chu chu thla sarihna ni nga, kar lina kum hnihnaah a sa a. [2130 AM] a ni.
20 Tin, Leaii chuan nau pai lo a, nau a pai lo tih a hriat chuan Rakili chu a hua a, a chhiahhlawh Zilpa pawh Jakoba nupuiah a pe a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, Leaii chuan a hmingah Gada a sa a, thla riatna ni sâwm leh pahnih, kar lina kum thumnaah. [2131 AM] a ni.
21 Tin, a hnênah a lût leh a, a rai a, fapa pahnihna a hrinsak a, Leaii chuan thla sâwm leh pakhatna ni hnihna, kar lina kum nga niah Aser a sa ta a. [2133 AM] a ni.
22 Tin, Jakoba chu Leaii hnênah a lût a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Isakara a sa a, thla ngana ni li, kar lina kum linaah,[2132 AM] tin, enkawltu hnênah a pe a.
23 Tin, Jakoba chu a hnênah a lût leh a, a rai a, fapa pahnih (fate) a hring a, fapa leh fanu pakhat a nei a, a fapa hmingah Zabulon a sa a, a fanu hmingah Dina a sa a, thla sarih ni sarih niah, kar lina kum ruknaah. [2134 AM] a ni.
24 Tin, Lalpa chuan Rakili chu a khawngaih a, a pum a hawng a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah chuan Josefa a sa a, thla lina thla tharah, he kar linaah hian kum ruknaah. [2134 AM] a ni.
25 Tin, Josefa a pian niah chuan Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah: ‘Ka nupuite leh ka fapate min pe la, ka pa Isaka hnênah ka kal ang a, in min siamsak ang che; i fanu pahnih tâna i rawng ka bâwl kumte chu ka zo tawh si a, ka pa inah ka kal dâwn a ni,’ a ti a.
26 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah: ‘I hlawh atân ka hnênah awm la, ka berâm rualte chu ka tân ran vulh leh la, i hlawh chu la rawh,’ a ti a.
27 Tin, beram note leh beram note, dum leh hnim hring leh var piangte chu a hlawh atan pe turin an inrem a, (hengte hi) a hlawh tur a ni.
28 Tin, berâm zawng zawngte chuan hmêl hmêlhem, hruihrual leh dum, chhinchhiahna chi hrang hrang nei an lo hring chhuak a, anmahni ang berâm no an hring chhuak leh a, hmul nei zawng zawng chu Jakoba ta an ni a, ni lote chu Labana ta an ni.
29 Jakoba ro chu a pung êm êm a, bâwngpa te, berâm te, sabengtung te, sanghawngsei te, chhiahhlawh leh bawihnu te a nei a.
30 Tin, Labana leh a fapate chuan Jakoba chu an îtsîk a, Labana chuan a berâmte chu a laksak leh a, thil ṭha lo takin a lo en reng a.

BUNG 29-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Rakili chuan Josefa a hrin veleh Labana chu a berâm sel tûrin a kal a; a lakah ni thum kalna an hlat tawh si a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana chuan a berâm a sel dâwn tih a hmu a, Jakoba chuan Leaii leh Rakili chu a ko va, a hnênah Kanaan rama lo kal tûrin ngilnei takin a hrilh a.
3 A mumang a thil engkim a hmuh dan te, a pa ina kir leh tura a hnena a sawi zawng zawngte pawh a hrilh a, anni chuan: ‘I kalna apiangah kan kal ang che,’ an ti a.
4 Tin, Jakoba chuan a pa Isaka Pathian leh a pa Abrahama Pathian chu a fak a, a tho a, a nupuite leh a fate chu a chuang a, a thil neih zawng zawng a la a, lui a kai a, Gilead ram a thleng a, Jakoba chuan Labana lakah a thil tum chu a thup a, a hrilh lo.
5 Tin, kar lina kum sarihnaah chuan Jakoba chu thla khatna ni sawmhnih leh pakhatnaah Gilead lam a hawi a. [2135 AM] Tin, Labana chuan a ûm a, thla thumna, ni sawm leh pathum niah Gilead tlanga Jakoba chu a hmu ta a.
6 Tin, Lalpa chuan Jakoba hliam chu a phal lo va; Zanah a mumangah a lo inlar si a. Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba chu a bia a.

7 Chumi ni sâwm leh ni nga ni chuan Jakoba chuan Labana leh a hnêna lo kal zawng zawngte tân ruai a siamsak a, chumi ni chuan Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah chhia a chham a, Labana pawhin Jakoba hnênah chhia a chham bawk a, mi pakhat mah tum sual neiin Gilead tlâng chu a dang an kân lo vang.
8 Chutah chuan thuhretu atân lungphun a siam a; chuvangin chu hmun hming chu: 'The Heap of Witness,' tih a ni a, he heap hming hian.
9 Gilead ram chu Rephaim ram an tih hma chuan; Rephaim ram a ni si a, Rephaim-ho chu (chutah chuan) an lo piang a, mi lian, an san zawng chu tawng sawm, tawng kua, tawng riat atanga tawng sarih a ni.
10 Amon thlahte ram aṭanga Hermon tlâng thlengin an chenna a ni a, an lalna hmun chu Karnaim te, Astarot te, Edrei te, Misur te, Beon te a ni.
11 Tin, Lalpa chuan an thiltih sual avângin a tiboral a; an sual hle a, an aiah Amor mite chu mi sual leh sual takin an awm a, tûn laiah hian an sual zawng zawng ti famkimtu mi an awm lo va, leia dam rei pawh an nei tawh lo.
12 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana chu a kaltîr a, khawchhak ram Mesopotamia-ah a kal a, Jakoba chu Gilead ramah a kîr leh ta a.
13 Tin, thla kua-na, ni sawm leh pakhatah Jabbok lui chu a kai ta a. Chumi ni chuan a unaupa Esauva chu a hnenah a lo kal a, amah nen an inrem ta a, Seir ramah a kalsan a, Jakoba erawh chu puan inah a awm ta a.
14 Tin, he jubilee kum nga-na kum khatnaah [2136 AM] Jordan lui a kai a, Jordan lui piah lamah a awm a, a berâmte chu tuifinriat ata Bethsan thlengin, Dothan thlengin, Akrabbim ramngaw thlengin a ran a.
15 A pa Isaaka hnênah a thil neih zawng zawng te, a silhfên te, a ei tûr te, a sa te, a in tûr te, bawnghnute te, butter te, cheese te, leh ruamah date eng emaw zât a thawn a.
16 Tin, a nu Rebeki pawh kum khatah vawi li, thla tin, lo buh leh buh seng inkar te, thlasik leh ruah (hun) inkar te, thlasik leh thlasik inkar te, Abrahama kulh thlengin a pe bawk thin.
17 Isaka chu Thutiam Tuikhuah ata a lo kîr leh a, a pa Abrahama kulhpuiah a chho a, chutah chuan a fapa Esauva chu a awm lo va.
18 Jakoba Mesopotamia rama a kal nîte khan Esauva chuan Ismaela fanu Mahalathi nupuiah a nei a, a pa leh a nupuite berâm rual zawng zawng a khâwm a, Seir tlângah chuan a chho va, a pa Isaka chu Thutiam Tuikhuahah a kalsan a.
19 Tin, Isaka chu Thutiam Tuikhuah ata chu a chho va, Hebron tlânga a pa Abrahama kulhpuiah chuan a awm ta a.
20 Chutah chuan Jakoba chuan a thil thawn zawng zawng chu a hun hunah a pa leh a nu hnênah, an mamawh zawng zawng chu a thawn a, Jakoba chu an thinlung zawng zawng leh an thlarau zawng zawngin mal an sâwm a.

BUNG 30-NA

1 Tin, kar rukna kum khatnaah [2143 AM] thla linaah thla lina chu thlamuang takin Sekem khawchhak lam Salem khuaah a chho ta a.
2 Chutah chuan Jakoba fanu Dinai chu ram lal, Hiv mi Hamora fapa Sekema inah an hruai a, ani chuan a mutpui a, a tibawlhhlawh a, hmeichhe naupang kum sâwm leh kum hnih mi a ni.
3 Tin, a pa leh a unaute chu nupuiah pêk tûrin a ngên a. Jakoba leh a fapate chu Sekem mite avângin an thinur a; an farnu Dinai chu an tibawlhhlawh si a, thil tha lo takin an bia a, bumnain an bum a, an bum a ni.
4 Tin, Simeona leh Levia te chu rin loh takin Sekem khuaah an lo kal a, Sekem khuaa mi zawng zawngte chu rorelna an siamsak a, chuta mi an hmuh zawng zawng chu an that vek a, pakhat mah an awm lo va, an unaunu Dinai an tihmualpho avângin hrehawm takin an that vek a.
5 Tin, hetiang hian tun a\ang hian Israel fanu tihbawlhhlawh a nih hi tih leh tawh suh se; Israelte mualphona an tih avângin Sekem mi zawng zawng kha khandaiha tihboral tûrin vânah rorêlna ruat a ni si a.
6 Tin, Lalpa chuan Jakoba fate kutah a pe a, khandaihin an tihboral theih nan leh an chunga rorelna an thlen theih nan leh Israel rama nula thianghlim pakhat tihbawlhhlawh a nih loh nan.
7 Tin, Israel ramah mi tu pawh, a fanu emaw, a farnu emaw, Jentail thlah mi tu emaw hnêna pêk duhtu a awm chuan a thi ngei ang a, lungin an deng ang; Israelte mualphona a thlen si a; tichuan, hmeichhia chu meiin an hâl ang, a pa chhûngte hming a timualpho avângin, Israel zîng aṭangin zung kaih chhuah a ni ang.
8 Lei chhuan zawng zawngah Israel ramah hian uire leh bawlhhlawhna reng reng hmuh suh se; Israelte chu Lalpa tân an thianghlim si a, tibawlhhlawhtu apiang an thi ngei ang: lungin an deng ang.
9 Israel thlah zawng zawng chungchâng chu vân lungphêkah hetiang hian ruat leh ziak a ni si a: Tibawlhhlawhtu chu a thi ngei ang a, lungin an deng ang.
10 Tin, he Dân hian ni tiam chin a nei lo va, ngaihdamna leh inremna pawh a awm lo: a fanu tibawlhhlawhtu chu a thlahte chu Moloka hnêna a pêk avângin, a tibawlhhlawh tûra Pathian ngaihsak lo taka a thawh avângin, a fanu tibawlhhlawhtu chu Israel zawng zawng zîngah zung kai a ni ang.
11 Tin, nang, Mosia, Israel fate thu pe la, an fanute chu Jentailte hnena pe lo turin fuih la, an fapate tan Jentail fanute zinga pakhat mah la lo turin fuih rawh, hei hi Lalpa hmaah chuan thil tenawm tak a ni si a.
12 Chuvângin, Sekem mite thiltih zawng zawng, Dina chunga an thiltih zawng zawng leh Jakoba fapate'n: 'Kan fanu serhtan loh hnênah kan pe lo vang; chu chu kan tan chuan sawichhiatna a ni si a,' a ti a.
13 Israelte tan, a nungte leh Jentail fanute mantute tan chuan sawichhiatna a ni a; hei hi Israelte tan chuan thil bawlhhlawh leh tenawm tak a ni si a.
14 Tin, Israel-te chuan Jentail fanute nupui nei emaw, Jentail mi tu emaw mipa hnena an fanu an pek chuan he bawlhhlawhna lakah hian a fihlim lo vang.
15 Hripui chungah hripui a awm ang a, ânchhe lakah ânchhia a la awm ang a, rorelna leh hripui leh ânchhia tinrêng chu a chungah a lo thleng dâwn si a: hetiang thil hi a tih emaw, thil bawlhhlawh titute emaw, Lalpa hmun thianghlim tibawlhhlawhtute emaw, a hming thianghlim tibawlhhlawhtute emaw laka a mit a thup chuan (chuti a nih chuan) chu thil bawlhhlawhna leh tihbawlhhlawh zawng zawng avângin hnam pum pui chu rorêlsak an ni ang mipa.

16 Tin, mi zah a awm lo vang [mihring ngaihsakna pawh a awm lo vang], a kut ata rah te, thilhlan te, halral thilhlan te, thau te, rimtui rimtui te pawh dawng tur a awm lo vang: Israel rama mipa emaw hmeichhia emaw, hmun thianghlim tibawlhhlawh apiang chu chutiang chu an ni ang.
17 Chuvângin thu ka pe che a ni: 'Israelte hnênah he thu hriattîrna hi hriattîr rawh: Sekem mite leh an fapate dinhmun chu en teh: Jakoba fapa pahnih kuta an hlan a, tihduhdahna hnuaia an tihlum a, chu chu an hnênah felnaah (chhût) a ni a, chu chu an hnênah felna atân ziak a ni.
18 Tin, Levia thlahte chu puithiam hna thawk tûr leh Levi-ho ni tûrin thlan an ni a, chu chu keimahni ang bawka Lalpa hmaa rawng an bâwl reng theih nân leh Levia leh a fapate chu kumkhuain malsâwm an nih theih nân; Israelte chunga tho chhuak zawng zawngte chungah felna leh rorelna leh phuba lakna chu a thahnemngai hle si a.
19 Chutichuan, vân lungphêkteah chuan mi zawng zawng Pathian hmaah malsâwmna leh felna an ziak a;
20 Tin, chu mi chuan a dam chhûnga, kum khat chhûnga felna a hlen chhuah chu kan hre reng a; chhuan sângkhat thlengin an ziak ang a, amah leh a hnua a thlahte hnênah a lo thleng ang a, vân lungphêkah chuan ṭhian leh mi fel anga chhinchhiah a ni tawh.
21 Hêng chanchin zawng zawng hi i tâna ka ziak a, Israela thlahte hnênah, sual ti lo tûrin, dânte bawhchhia lo tûrin, an tâna thuthlung ruat chu bawhchhia lo tûrin, (mahse) chu chu hlen chhuak tûr leh ṭhian anga chhinchhiah an nih tûr thu hrilh tûrin thu ka pe che a ni.
22 Nimahsela, an bawhchhiat a, kawng tinrênga bawlhhlawhna an tih chuan, hmêlma anga vân lungphêkteah chhinchhiah an ni ang a, nunna bu ata tihboral an ni ang a, tihboral tûrte leh lei ata zung kaih chhuah tûrte lehkhabuah pawh chhinchhiah an ni ang.
23 Tin, Jakoba fapate'n Sekema an thah ni chuan, mi sualte chungah felna leh dikna leh phuba an lak thu lehkha chu vâna an duhzâwnga ziak a ni a, chu chu malsâwmna atân ziak a ni.
24 Sekem in ata an farnu Dinai chu an hruai chhuak a, Sekem khuaa thil awm zawng zawng te, an berâm te, an bawngpa te, an sabengtung te, an hausakna zawng zawng te, an berâm rual zawng zawngte chu salah an man a, an pa Jakoba hnênah an hruai vek a.
25 Tin, chu rama cheng, Kanaan mite leh Periz mite a hlauh avângin khawpui chu khandaih an tihhlum avângin a sawichhia a.
26 Tin, Sekem chhehvêla khawpui zawng zawngte chu Lalpa hlauhna a lo awm a, Jakoba fate ûm tûrin an tho lo va; hlauhna chu an chungah a lo tla tawh si a.

BUNG 31-NA

1 Thla thar ni chuan Jakoba chuan a chhûngte zawng zawng chu a bia a. tiin: 'In thianghlim ula, in silhfen in thlak ula, i tho ang u, Bethel-ah i chho ang u, chutah chuan ka unaupa Esauva hmaa ka tlanchhiat ni khan A hnênah thutiam ka tiam a, a chhan chu ka hnênah a awm a, thlamuang takin he ramah hian min hruai lut a, in zînga ram dang pathian awmte chu in paih bo a ni.' tiin.
2 Tin, ram dang pathiante leh an beng leh an kawr chunga awmte leh Rakiliin a pa Labana hnen aṭanga a ruk milemte chu Jakoba hnêna a pêk vek chu an pe ta a. Tin, a halral a, a tikehsawm a, a tiboral a, Sekem rama thingtlang thing hnuaiah a thup ta a.
3 Thla sarihna thla tharah chuan Bethel-ah a chho ta a. Tin, a mutna hmunah chuan maicham a siam a, chutah chuan lungphum a phun a, a pa Isaka hnenah a inthawina leh a nu Rebeki hnena lo kal turin thu a tir a.
4 Tin, Isaka chuan: 'Ka fapa Jakoba lo kal rawh se, ka thih hmain ka hmu ang che,' a ti a.
5 Tin, Jakoba chu a pa Isaka leh a nu Rebeki hnênah, a pa Abrahama inah a kal a, a fapa pahnih Levia leh Juda te chu a hruai a, a pa Isaaka leh a nu Rebeki hnênah a kal a.
6 Tin, Rebeki chu Jakoba fawp tûr leh kuah tûrin kulh in ata chu a hma lam thlengin a lo chhuak a; 'Ngai teh, i fapa Jakoba a lo kal ta' tih a hriat chuan a thlarau chu a lo harh tawh si a; tichuan, a fawp ta a.
7 Tin, a fapa pahnihte chu a hmu a, a hre ta a, a hnênah: 'Ka fapa, hêng hi i fapate an ni em?' a ti a. tin, a kuah a, a fawp a, mal a sawm a, 'Nangmahah chuan Abrahama thlahte chu an ropui ang a, leiah hian malsawmna in ni ang,' tiin mal a sawm a ni.
8 Tin, Jakoba chu a pa Isaaka hnênah, a mutna pindanah chuan a lût a, a fapa pahnih chu a hnênah an awm a, a pa kut chu a vuan a, a bawkkhup a, a fawp a, Isaaka chuan a fapa Jakoba kawngah a vuan a, a kawngah a tap a.
9 Thim chuan Isaka mit a chhuahsan a, Jakoba fapa pahnih, Levia leh Juda te chu a hmu a, ani chuan: 'Ka fapa, hengte hi i fapate an ni em? nang ang an ni si a,' a ti a.
10 Tin, ani chuan a fapate an ni tak zet tih a hnênah: 'Ka fate an ni tak zet tih i hmu tak zet a ni' a ti a.
11 Tin, an rawn hnaih a, ani chuan a hawi let a, a fawp a, an pahnih chuan a kuah a.
12 Tin, hrilh lâwkna thlarau chu a kâah a lo chhuk a, Levia chu a ding lamah a man a, Juda chu a vei lamah a man bawk a.
13 Tin, Levia lam a hawi hmasa a, mal a sawm hmasa a, a hnênah: "Mi zawng zawng Pathian, kum tin Lalpa ngei chuan nang leh i fate chu kum tin malsâwm rawh se," a ti a.
14 Tin, Lalpa chuan nang leh i thlahte hi ropuina leh ropuina nasa tak pe sela, nang leh i thlahte, tisa zawng zawng zîng a\angin, hmaa vântirhkohte leh mi thianghlimte angin a hmun thianghlima rawngbâwl tûra Amah hnaihtîr rawh se. (Anmahni ang bawkin) i fate thlahte chu ropuina leh ropuina leh thianghlimna atan an ni ang a, kum zawng zawngah ropui takin siam rawh se.
15 Jakoba thlah zawng zawngte roreltu te, hotu te, hotu te an ni ang a; Lalpa thu chu fel takin an sawi ang a, A rorelna zawng zawng chu fel takin an rel ang. Tin, Jakoba hnenah Ka kawngte an puang ang a, Israel hnenah ka kawngte chu an puang ang. Lalpa malsawmna chu an kâah pêk a ni ang Hmangaih chi zawng zawng malsâwm tûrin.
16 I nuin i hmingah Levia a sa a, Dik takin i hming a sa a; Lalpa nen i inzawm ang a, Jakoba fa zawng zawngte thian i ni ang; A dawhkan chu i ta ni rawh se, Nang leh i fapate hian ei rawh u; Tin, i dawhkan chu chhuan zawng zawng thlengin khat rawh se, I chaw chu kum zawng zawngah a tlachham lo ang.
17 Tin, nangmah huat zawng zawngte chu i hmaah tlu sela, I hmelma zawng zawng chu zung kai chhuakin boral rawh se; Tin, malsawmtu che chu fakin awm rawh se, Hnam tin chibai buktu che chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se.'

18 Tin, Judai hnênah chuan: ‘Lalpa chuan nangmah hua zawng zawng hrual tûrin chakna leh thiltihtheihna pe che rawh se; Nang leh i fapate zinga pakhat, Jakoba fate chungah lalber in ni ang; I hming leh i fapate hming chu chhuakin ram leh bial tinah fang chhuak rawh se. Chumi hunah chuan Jentailte chuan i hmaah an hlau ang a, Hnam zawng zawng an nghing ang.
19 Nangmahah Jakoba tanpuina a awm ang a, Israelte chhandamna chu nangmahah hmuh a ni ang.
20 Tin, i felna chawimawina lalṭhutthlênga i ṭhut hunah Duh tak fate thlah zawng zawng tân remna nasa tak a awm ang a; Malsawmtu che chu fakin awm rawh se, nangmah hua leh tihduhdahtu leh chibai buktu zawng zawngte chu zung kai an ni ang a, lei ata tihboral an ni ang a, ânchhe dawngin an awm ang.'
21 Tin, a hawi let a, a fawp leh a, a kuah a, a lawm hle a; a fapa Jakoba fate chu dik takin a hmu tawh si a.
22 Tin, a ke inkârah a chhuak a, a bawkkhup a, chibai a bûk a, anni chu mal a sâwm a, chumi zân chuan a pa Isaaka hnênah chuan a chawl a, lâwm takin an ei a, an in a.
23 Tin, Jakoba fapa pahnihte chu a muttîr a, pakhat chu a ding lamah, pakhat chu a vei lamah a muttîr a, chu chu a tân felnaah chhiar a ni ta a.
24 Tin, Jakoba chuan a pa chu zanah engkim a hrilh a, Lalpan a chungah zahngaihna nasa tak a lantir dan te, a kawng zawng zawnga a hlawhtlin dan te, thil tha lo zawng zawng laka a humhim dan te a hrilh a.
25 Tin, Isaaka chuan a chhiahhlawh Isaaka fapate laka a zahngaihna leh a felna chu a la bo lo a, a pa Abrahama Pathian chu a fak a.
26 Tin, zîngah Jakoba chuan a pa Isaka chu Lalpa hnêna a tiam thu leh inlârna a hmuh te, maicham a siam thu te, a tiam anga Lalpa hmaa inthawina hlan tûra engkim a inpeih tawh thu te, sabengtung chunga thun tûra a lo kal thu te a hrilh a.
27 Tin, Isaaka chuan a fapa Jakoba hnênah: ‘I hnênah ka kal thei lo vang; ka upa tawh a, kawng ka tuar thei tawh lo a ni: Ka fapa, thlamuang takin kal rawh; vawiinah hian kum za leh sawmruk leh panga ka ni tawh si a; Ka zin thei tawh lo; i nu (sabengtung chungah) dah la, i hnenah kal tir rawh.
28 Tin, ka fapa, keimah vangin i lo kal tih ka hria a, vawiinah hian malsawmna dawng rawh se, a nung chunga min hmuhna leh kei pawhin ka fapa ka hmu che a ni.
29 I hlawhtling thei ang a, i thutiam chu i hlen thei ang; i thutiam chu tikhawtlai suh; thutiam chungchângah chuan chhut i ni dâwn si a; tunah chuan hlen thuai rawh, engkim siamtu, i thutiam i tiamtu chu lawm rawh se.'
30 Tin, Rebeki hnênah: ‘I fapa Jakoba nên kal rawh’ a ti a; tin, Rebeki chu a fapa Jakoba hnênah a kal a, Debori chu a hnênah a kal a, Bethel-ah an thleng ta a.
31 Tin, Jakoba chuan a pain amah leh a fapa pahnih Levia leh Juda-te mal a sâwmna ṭawngṭaina chu a hre reng a, a pi leh pute Abrahama leh Isaka Pathian chu a lâwm a, a fak ta a.
32 Tin, ani chuan: ‘Tûnah chuan mi zawng zawng Pathian hmaah chuan chatuan beiseina ka nei tih ka hria a, ka fate pawh ka nei ve bawk a ni’ a ti a; tin, chutiang chuan an pahnih chungchângah chuan ruat a ni a; tin, chu chu Isaka’n mal a sâwm dân chungchânga an hnêna chatuan hriattîrna atân vân lungphêkteah an ziak a ni.

BUNG 32-NA

1 Chumi zân chuan Bethel-ah a awm a, Levia chuan Pathian Chungnungbera puithiamah an ruat a, amah leh a fapate chu kumkhuain an ruat tih a mumang a; tichuan a muthilh ata a harh a, Lalpa chu a fak ta a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chu zîng takah, he thla ni sâwm leh pali ni hian a tho va, a hnêna lo kal zawng zawng, mihring leh ran, rangkachak leh bungbêl tin leh silhfên tinrêng sâwma pakhat a pe a, a ni, mi zawng zawng sâwma pakhat a pe a.
3 Tin, chûng niahte chuan Rakili chuan a fapa Benjamina chu a rai ta a. Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate chu chunglam thlengin a chhiar a, Levia chu Lalpa chanvoah a tlu a, a pa chuan puithiam kawrfual a silhtir a, a kut a khat a.
4 Tin, tun thla ni sâwm leh panga ni hian ran zîng ata bâwngpa sâwm leh pali te, berâmpa sawmhnih leh pariat te, berâm sawmli leh pakua te, berâm no pasarih te, kêl no sawmhnih leh pakhat te chu inthawina maichâmah halral thilhlan atân maichâmah a rawn keng a, chu chu Pathian hmaah rimtui rimtui tak a ni.
5 Hei hi a thilhlan a ni a, chu chu an rah thilhlante leh an in tur thilhlante nên hmun sawma ṭhena hmun khat pe tûra thutiam a tiam vâng a ni.
6 Tin, meiin a kang zawh chuan mei chungah rimtui a hal a, lawmthu sawina thilhlan atan bawngpa pahnih leh berâmpa pali leh berâm pali, kêl pali, berâm kum khat mi pahnih leh kêl no pahnih a hal a; chutiang chuan ni sarih chhung nitin a ti thin.
7 Tin, ani leh a fapate zawng zawng leh a mite zawng zawngte chuan ni sarih chhungin chutah chuan hlim takin (hei hi) an ei a, a hrehawmna zawng zawng ata chhanchhuaktu leh a thutiam petu Lalpa chu malsawmna leh lawmthu sawiin an ei a.
8 Tin, ran thianghlim zawng zawng chu sawma pakhat a pe a, halral inthawina a hlan a, ran bawlhhlawh erawh chu a fapa Levia hnenah a pe (ni lo) a, mihringte nunna zawng zawng chu a pe ta a ni.
9 Tin, Levia chuan a unau sawmte aia a pa Jakoba hmaah Bethel-ah puithiam hna a thawk a, chutah chuan puithiam a ni a, Jakoba chuan a thutiam a pe a: chutiang chuan sawma pakhat chu Lalpa hnenah sawma pakhat a pe leh a, a tithianghlim a, a tan a thianghlim ta a ni.
10 Chumi avâng chuan vân lungphêkah chuan sâwma pakhat chu kum tin Lalpa hmaa sâwma pakhat pêk leh tûr dân atân ruat a ni a, chu chu a hming awm tûra thlan a nihna hmunah a ni a, he Dânah hian kumkhuain ni chin a awm lo.
11 He dan hi kum tin Lalpa hmaa sawma pakhat pahnihna chu a thlanna hmuna ei a, kum tin tihhlawhtlin a nih theih nan ziak a ni a, kumin a\anga a kum leh thlengin engmah a la awm lo vang.
12 A kumah chuan thlai chi chu kum khata thlai khawn ni thlengin an ei ang a, uain chu uain ni thlengin, hriak chu a hun ni thlengin an ei ang.
13 A la awm zawng zawng, a upa tawh zawng zawngte chu bawlhhlawh anga ngaih ni rawh se;
14 Tin, chutiang chuan hmun thianghlimah chuan ei dun sela, tar chu phal suh se.
15 Tin, bawngpa leh berâm sawma pakhat zawng zawng chu Lalpa tân a thianghlim ang a, a puithiamte ta a ni ang a,

chu chu kum tin a hmaah an ei ang; chutiang chuan van lungphêka sawma pakhat chungchângah chuan ruat leh ziah a ni si a.
16 Tin, a tûk zân, he thla ni sawmhnih leh ni hnihnaah Jakoba chuan chu hmun chu sak a, hual chu kulh hual a, tihthianghlim a, chatuan atân tihthianghlim a, amah leh a hnua a fate tân a rel a.
17 Tin, Lalpa chu zânah a hnênah a inlâr a, mal a sâwm a, a hnênah: 'I hming chu Jakoba an vuah lo vang a, Israel-hoin i hming an vuah zâwk ang,' a ti a.
18 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'Kei hi Lalpa chu lei leh vân siamtu ka ni a, ka tipung ang che a, ka tipung zêl ang chia, i hnên ata lalte an lo chhuak ang a, mihring fate kein khawi hmunah pawh ro an rel ang.
19 Van hnuaia leilung zawng zawng hi i thlahte hnênah ka pe ang a, hnam zawng zawngte chu an duhzâwng ang zêlin ro an rel ang a, chu mi hnuah chuan leilung zawng zawng hi an luah ang a, kumkhuain an luah ang.
20 Tin, a biak zawh chuan a hnên ata a lo chho ta a. tin, Jakoba chuan vanah a chhoh thlengin a en a.
21 Tin, zan inlârnain a hmu a, ngai teh, vântirhkoh pakhat chu lungphek pasarih kengin vân aṭangin a lo chhuk a, Jakoba hnênah a pe a, a chhiar a, amah leh a fapate chunga kum zawng zawnga thil thleng tûr chu a hre vek a.
22 Tin, lungphêka ziak zawng zawng chu a hmuhtîr a, a hnênah: 'He hmun hi sa suh la, chatuan hmun thianghlimah siam suh la, hetah hian awm suh; hei hi hmun a ni lo si a. I pa Abrahama inah kal la, i pa thih ni thlengin i pa Isaaka bulah awm rawh.
23 Aigupta ramah chuan thlamuang takin i thi ang a, he ramah hian i pi leh pute thlanah, Abrahama leh Isaka hnênah chawimawiin an phum ang che.
24 Hlau suh, i hmuh leh i chhiar ang hian hetiang hian a awm vek ang; tin, i hmuh leh i chhiar angin engkim ziak vek rawh.'
25 Tin, Jakoba chuan: 'Lalpa, engtin nge ka thil chhiar leh ka hmuh zawng zawngte hi ka hriat reng theih ang? 'Tin, ani chuan a hnenah: 'I hriatrengnaah engkim ka rawn thlen ang,' a ti a.
26 Tin, a hnên ata a kal a, a muthilh ata a harh a, a thil chhiar leh a hmuh zawng zawng chu a hre reng a, a thu chhiar leh a hmuh zawng zawng chu a ziak vek a.
27 Chutah chuan ni dang a hmang leh a, chutah chuan ni hmasa lama a inthawina zawng zawng ang zelin a inthawi a, a hmingah chuan 'Addition' a vuah a, he ni hi tihpun a ni a, ni hmasate chu 'Kût ' tiin a vuah a ni.
28 Chutichuan a lo awm tur a ni tih a lo lang a, vân lungphêkah chuan a inziak bawk a: chuvângin a lawm tûr leh kût ni sarih chhûnga belh tûr chu a hnênah a lo inpuang ta a ni.
29 Tin, a hmingah chuan 'Addition' an vuah a, a chhan chu kum khata ni awm zat ang zêla kût ni zînga chhinchhiah a nih avângin.
30 Tin, zanah, he thla ni sawmhnih leh pathumnaah hian Debori Rebeki enkawltu chu a thi a, khawpui hnuaiah chuan luipui thing hnuaiah an phum a, he hmun hmingah hian, 'Debora lui' a vuah a, oak chu 'Debori lungngaihna oak' tiin a vuah bawk a.
31 Tin, Rebeki chu a pa Isaaka hnênah a in lamah a kîr leh a, Jakoba chuan a pa duhzâwng chawhmeh siamsak tûrin a kut berâm leh berâm leh kêl no a tîr a.
32 Kabratan ram a thlen thlengin a nu chu a zui a, chutah chuan a awm ta a.
33 Tin, Rakili chuan zanah fapa a hring a, a hmingah 'Ka lungngaihna Fapa ' a sa a; Nau a pai lai khan a tuar a ni, a pa erawh chuan he Jubilee kar rukna thla riatna ni sawm leh pakhatah a hmingah Benjamina a sa ta a. [2143 AM] a ni.
34 Chutah chuan Rakili chu a thi a, Ephrath ramah an phum a, chu chu Bethlehem a ni a, Jakoba chuan Rakili thlan chungah, a thlan chung lam kawngpuiah lungphun a siam a.

BUNG 33-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba chu Magdaladra'ef khawthlang lamah a kal a. Tin, thla sâwmna thla thar ni chuan a pa Isaaka hnênah a kal a, a nupui Leai nên.
2 Tin, Reubena chuan Rakel bawihnu Bilha, a pa hmei, hmun ruka tuiah a inbual lai a hmu a, a hmangaih a.
3 Tin, zanah a inthup a, Bilha inah [zanah] a lut a, a in chhunga khumah amah chauhva muhil lai chu a hmu a.
4 Tin, a mutpui a, a harh a, a hmu a, ngai teh, Reubena chu khumah a muhil lai chu a hmu a, a puan ruam chu a phawrh a, a man a, a au va, Reubena a ni tih a hre ta a.
5 Amah avângin a zak a, a kut chu a thlah a, ani chu a tlân bo ta a.
6 Chu thil avâng chuan a tap êm êm a, tumah a hrilh lo.
7 Tin, Jakoba chu a lo kîr leh a, a zawn chuan a hnênah: 'I tân ka thianghlim lo, i chungchâng chu ka bawlhhlawh tawh si a; Reubena chuan mi tibawlhhlawh a, zanah ka bulah a mu a, ka muhil a, ka kawr a phelh a, ka mutpui hma loh chuan ka hmuchhuak lo.'
8 Tin, Jakoba chu Reubena chungah a thinur êm êm a, Bilha hnêna a mutpui avângin, a pa kawrfual a phelh avângin.
9 Reubena'n a tihbawlhhlawh avângin Jakoba chu a pan leh ta lo va. Tin, mi tupawh a pa kawrfual hrual chuan a thiltih chu a sual hle a ni, Lalpa hmaah chuan tenawm tak a ni si a.
10 Chumi avâng chuan vân lungphêkah chuan mipain a pa nupui nên a mutpui tûr a ni lo va, a pa kawrfual pawh a hlihsak tûr a ni lo tih ziak leh ruat a ni a, hei hi a bawlhhlawh a ni;
11 Tin, kan Pathian hmaah chuan thil bawlhhlawh reng reng a awm lo vang a, a ram tana a ruat hnamah chuan.
12 Tin, a vawi hnihnaah pawh heti hian ziak a ni: 'A pa nupui mutpui chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se, a pa mualphona chu a pholang si a'; tin, Lalpa mi thianghlim zawng zawng chuan 'Chutiang ni rawh se; chutiang chu ni rawh se.'
13 Tin, Mosia, Israela thlahte chu he thu hi zawm turin thu pe rawh; thihna hremna (a keng tel) si a; tin, a bawlhhlawh a, chu mi titu chu kumkhuain inremna a awm lo va, tihhlum leh tihhlum, lungin deng leh kan Pathian mite zîng ata zung kaih chhuah a ni zawk.
14 Israel ramah chuan chutianga titu tumah leia ni khat pawh dam phal a ni lo, thil tenawm leh bawlhhlawh a ni si a.
15 Tin, an ti suh se: Reubena chu a pa hmei nêna a mutpui hnuah nunna leh ngaihdamna pêk a ni a, pasal nei mah sela, a pasal Jakoba, a pa Jakoba chu a la dam a.

16 Chumi hun thleng chuan rorêlna te, rorêlna te, Dân te chu mi zawng zawng tâna a famkimin a lang lo va, i dam chhûngin (a lo lang tawh) chu hun leh nite dân angin, chatuan thlahte tâna chatuan dân angin a lang zâwk a ni.
17 Tin, he Dân avâng hian ni tâwpna a awm lo va, a tâna inremna pawh a awm lo, nimahsela, an pahnih hian hnam zîngah zung kai chhuah an ni tûr a ni;
18 Tin, nang, Mosia, Israel-te tân ziak rawh, chu chu an zawm theih nân leh, hêng thu ang hian an ti ang a, thihna thlenga sual an tih loh nân; Lalpa kan Pathian chu roreltu, mi zah lo leh thilpek pawm lo a ni si a.
19 Tin, hêng thuthlung thute hi hrilh rawh, an hriat theih nân leh an zâwm theih nân, anmahni chungchânga an invên theih nân, ram ata tihchhiat leh zung kai chhuah loh nân; bawlhhlawhna te, tenawm te, bawlhhlawhna te, bawlhhlawhna te hi kan Pathian hmaa leia titu zawng zawngte an ni si a.
20 Tin, leia an inngaihna tluka sual lian zawk a awm lo; Israelte chu Lalpa an Pathian tân hnam thianghlim, rochan hnam, puithiam leh lal hnam leh (Amah) ro luah tûr hnam a ni si a; tichuan, chutiang bawlhhlawhna chu hnam thianghlim zîngah a lang lo vang.
21 Tin, he kar rukna kum thumnaah [2145 AM] Jakoba leh a fapa zawng zawngte chu Abrahama inah chuan an kal a, a pa Isaaka leh a nu Rebeki bulah an awm ta a.
22 Jakoba fate hming chu hêng hi a ni: a fa tîr Reubena te, Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te, Isakara te, Zebulon te, Leaii fate; Rakili fapate chu Josefa leh Benjamina te an ni a; Bilha fate chu Dan leh Naphtali an ni a; Zilpa fapate chu Gada leh Aser an ni a; tin, Jakoba fanu neihchhun Lea fanu Dini pawh a ni.
23 Tin, an lo kal a, Isaaka leh Rebeki hmaah chibai an buk a, an hmuhin Jakoba leh a fapa zawng zawngte chu mal an sawm a, Isaaka chu a lawm hle a, a fapa naupang zawk Jakoba fapate a hmuh avangin mal a sawm a ni.

BUNG 34-NA

1 Tin, he jubilee vawi sawmli leh palina [2148 AM] kar ruknaah hian Jakoba chuan a fapate chu an berâm vulh tûrin a tir a, a chhiahhlawhte chu Sekem ran vulhna hmunah a tir a.
2 Tin, Amor-ho lal pasarihte chu an bei khâwm a, thing hnuaiah an inthup a, an ran vulhte chu man tûrin an inkhâwm a.
3 Jakoba te, Levia te, Juda te, Josefa te chu an pa Isaaka inah chuan an awm a; a thlarau a lungngai a, an kalsan thei lo va: Benjamina chu a naupang ber a ni a, chumi avang chuan a pa hnenah a awm ta a ni.
4 Tin, Taphu lalte leh ‘Aresa lal[te] te, Seragan lalte te, Selo lalte te, Ga’as lalte te, Bethoron lal te te, Ma’anisakir lal te te, leh heng tlanga cheng zawng zawngte (leh) Kanaan rama thingtlang hmuna cheng zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a.
5 Tin, Jakoba hnênah he thu hi an puang a, ‘Ngai teh, Amor-ho lalte chuan i fapate chu an hual a, an bawng rualte chu an rawk a ni,” tiin.
6 Tin, a in ata a tho va, a fapa pathumte nên, a pa chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte nên, a chhiahhlawhte nên, khandaih keng mi sângruk nên an bei a.
7 Tin, Sekem ran vulhna hmunahte a that a, tlanchhiate chu a ûm a, khandaihin a that a, ‘Aresa te, Taphu te, Saregan te, Selo te, ‘Amanisakir te, Ga[ga]’a te chu a that a, a bawng rualte chu a la let leh ta a ni.
8 Tin, ani chuan anni chu a hneh a, an ram aṭanga rah panga chhiah an pe tûrin chhiah a chawisak a, Robela leh Tamnatares te chu a sa a.
9 Tin, thlamuang takin a kîr leh a, anni nên remna a siam a, anni chu a chhiahhlawh an lo ni ta a, a fapate nên Aigupta rama an chhuk ni thlengin.
10 Tin, he kar kum sarihna [2149 AM] hian Josefa chu a in ata Sekem ramah a unaute hamthatna zir turin a tir a, Dothana ramah chuan a hmu ta a.
11 Tin, an bum a, thah tumin ruahmanna an siam a, mahse an rilru an thlak a, Ismael sumdawngte hnenah an hralh a, Aigupta ramah an hruai thla a, Pharaoa mi tilha, chaw siamtute hotu ber, ‘Elew khuaa puithiam Potiphara hnenah an hralh ta a ni.
12 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan kêl no an talh a, Josefa kawr chu thisenah an hnim a, thla sarih ni sawm niah chuan an pa Jakoba hnênah an thawn a.
13 Tin, chumi zankhua chu a sûn a, tlai lamah an rawn thlen avângin, a thih avângin lungngaihnain a khawsik a, ‘Sa sualin Josefa a ei zo ta’ a ti a; tin, a chhûngte zawng zawng [chumi ni chuan a hnênah an sûn a, anni pawh] chu nikhuain a hnênah an lungngai a, an lungngai bawk a.
14 Tin, a fapate leh a fanu chu thlamuan tumin an tho va, a fapa avângin thlamuan a duh lo.
15 Chumi ni chuan Bilha chuan Josefa a boral tih a hria a, a lungngai chungin a thi a, Qafratef khuaah a awm a, a fanu Dina pawh Josefa a boral hnuah a thi bawk.
16 Thla khat chhungin heng lungngaihna pathumte hi Israelte chungah a lo thleng ta a. Tin, Bilha chu Rakel thlan hmaah an phum a, Dina pawh an phum bawk a. a fanu, chutah chuan an phum ta a ni.
17 Tin, Josefa chu kum khat chu a sûn a, a titawp lo, ‘Ka fapa lungngai chungin thlanah ka chhuk ang’ a ti a.
18 Chumi avâng chuan Israela thlahte tân thla sarih ni sâwm ni-ah -Josefa chunga a ṭahtîrtu chanchin chu a pa Jakoba hnêna a lo thlen ni-ah- chu chu thla sarih ni sâwmah, kum khatah vawi khat, an sualte avânga kel no nen inremna siam tûrin ruat a ni a; a fapa Josefa chungchânga an pa hmangaihna chu an ti lungngai tawh si a.
19 Chumi niah chuan kum khatah vawi khat an inthiarfai theih nân, an sualte, an bawhchhiatna zawng zawng leh an tihsual zawng zawng avânga lungngai tûrin vawiin ni hi ruat a ni.
20 Tin, Josefa a boral hnu chuan Jakoba fapate chuan nupui an nei ta a. Reubena nupui hming chu ‘Ada; tin, Simeona nupui hming chu ‘Adlba’a, Kanaan mi a ni a; tin, Levia nupui hming chu Melka a ni a, Aram fate zinga mi, Tera thlahte zinga mi a ni a; Judai nupui Betasuela, Kanaan mi hming a ni bawk a; Isakara nupui hming chu Hezaka a ni a: Zabulon-a nupui Ni’imana hming pawh a awm bawk a; tin, Dan-a nupui hming, ‘Egla; tin, Naphtali nupui, Mesopotamia khuaa mi Rasu’u hming pawh; tin, Gada nupui Maka hming; tin, Aser nupui hming, ‘Ijona; tin, Josefa nupui Asenathi hming, Aigupta mi; tin, Benjamin-a nupui hming, ‘Ijasaka’ tih a ni.

21 Simeona chu a sim a, Mesopotamia ram aṭangin nupui pahnihna a nei ta a.

BUNG 35-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmli leh pangana kar khatna kum khatnaah [2157 AM] Rebeki chuan a fapa Jakoba chu a ko va, a pa chungchang leh a unaupa chungchang chu a dam chhung zawngin chawimawi turin thu a pe a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chuan: ‘I thupêk angin engkim ka ti ang; he thil hi ka tan chawimawina leh ropuina leh Lalpa hmaah felna a ni dawn si a, anmahni ka chawimawi theih nan.
3 Tin, nang pawh, nu, ka pian tirh ata vawiin thleng hian ka thiltih zawng zawng leh ka thinlunga awm zawng zawngte chu, mi zawng zawng chungah thil tha ka ngaihtuah fo tih i hria a.
4 Ka pa leh ka unaupa chawimawi tûra i thupêk hi engtin nge ka tih loh ang?
5 Ka nu, eng thil dik lo nge ka chungah i hmuh tih min hrilh la, chu chu ka hawisan ang a, khawngaihna ka chungah a awm ang,’ a ti a.
6 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘Ka fapa, ka dam chhûng zawng hian i chungah thiltih dik lo, (chauh) chauh ka hmu lo. Tin, chuti chung pawh chuan thudik chu ka hrilh ang che, ka fapa: Kumin hian ka thi ang a, kumin hian ka dam chhungin ka dam lo vang; kum za leh sawmnga leh panga aia rei ka dam loh tur thu ka mumangah ka hmu si a: ngai teh, ka dam chhung ni zawng zawng chu ka zo vek tawh a ni,’ a ti a.
7 Tin, Jakoba chuan a nu thusawi chu a nuihzat a. a nuin a hnênah thi tûr a tih avângin; tin, a chakna neiin a hmaah a ṭhu a, a chaknaah pawh a chak lo lo; a lût a, a chhuak a, a hmu si a, a ha chu a chak a, a dam chhûng zawngin natna engmahin a khawih lo.
8 Tin, Jakoba chuan a hnênah: ‘Nu, ka dam chhûng nite chu a hnaih a, ka chakna chu i chakna angin ka hnênah a awm reng a nih chuan, i thi lo vang, i thihna chungchângah i nuihzat êm êm a ni,’ a ti a.
9 Tin, Isaaka hnênah a lût a, a hnênah: ‘Dalna pakhat chauh ka siam che a ni: Esauva chu Jakoba a tichhe lo vang a, hmêlma nên a ûm lo vang; Esauva ngaihtuahnate chu a tleirawl lai a\angin a \ha lo tih i hre tawh si a; i thih hnuah thah a duh si a.
10 Tin, a unaupa Jakoba Haran khuaa a kal ni ata vawiin thleng hian a thiltih zawng zawng chu i hria a: A thinlung zawng zawnga min kalsan a, kan chungah thil ṭha lo a tihsakzia; i berâm rualte chu a la a, i thil neih zawng zawng chu i hma aṭangin a la bo ta a ni.
11 Tin, kan thil neihte kan ngen a, kan ngen chuan min khawngaihtu angin a ti a.
12 I fapa ṭha famkim leh fel tak Jakoba mal i sâwm avângin ani chu i chungah a thinrim hle a; a chhungah hian thil tha lo a awm lo va, Haran atanga a lo kal atang khan vawiin thleng hian engmah min rukbo lo, a hun takah engkim min rawn thlen fo thin a, a kut kan lak a, mal min sawm hian a thinlung zawng zawngin a lawm thin a, Haran atanga a lo kal atang khan vawiin thleng hian min la inthen lo va, kan hnenah min chawimawi rengin in lamah a awm reng thin a ni,” a ti.
13 Tin, Isaaka chuan a hnênah: ‘Kei pawhin kan hnêna awm Jakoba thiltihte hi ka hria a, ka hmu a, a thinlung zawng zawngin min chawimawi tih hi; nimahsela, Esauva chu Jakoba aiin a hma chuan ka hmangaih zawk a, fa tîr a nih avângin; nimahsela, tûnah chuan Esauva aiin Jakoba hi ka hmangaih zâwk a, thil sual chi hrang hrang a ti tawh a, amahah chuan felna a awm lo va, a kawng zawng zawng chu fel lohna leh tharum thawhna a ni si a, [a vêlah chuan felna a awm lo.
14 Tin, tûnah chuan a thiltih zawng zawng avângin ka thinlung a lungngai a, amah leh a thlahte pawh chhandam an ni lo vang, lei ata tihboral tûr leh vân hnuai ata hnawhchhuah tûrte an ni si a, Abrahama Pathian chu a kalsan a, a nupuite leh an bawlhhlawhna leh an tihsual hnuah amah leh a fate chu a zui ta a ni.
15 Tin, a unaupa Jakoba chu a that lo vang tih tiam tir turin mi ti a; chhia a chham pawhin a thutiam chu a zawm lo vang a, thil tha a ti lo vang a, thil tha lo chauh a ti zawk ang.
16 Amaherawhchu a unaupa Jakoba chu Jakoba kuta thah a duh chuan Jakoba kuta pek a ni ang a, a kut ata a tlanchhuak lo vang, [a kutah a chhuk dawn si a.
17 Jakoba avângin hlau suh; Jakoba vengtu chu ropuiin thiltithei leh chawimawi a ni a, Esauva vengtu aiin fak a hlawh zawk si a.'
18 Tin, Rebeki chuan Esauva a ko va, a hnênah a lo kal a, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘Ka fapa, dilna ka nei a, chu chu hlen tûrin i tiam a, ka fapa,’ a ti a.
19 Tin, ani chuan: ‘I sawi apiang ka ti ang a, i ngenna chu ka hnawl lo vang,’ a ti a.
20 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘Ka thih nîah chuan mi hruai lût ang a, i pa nu Sari bulah min phûm ang a, nang leh Jakoba in inhmangaih tawn lo vang a, inhmangaih tawnna chauh ni lovin, inhmangaih tawnna chauh ni lovin, in hlawhtling ang a, (chutichuan) in hlawhtling ang, ka fapate u, ram chhûngah chuan chawimawiin in awm ang a, hmêlma tumahin in chungah an lawm lo vang a, in ni ang nangmah hmangaihtu zawng zawngte mithmuhah malsawmna leh khawngaihna a ni.'
21 Tin, ani chuan: ‘I mi hrilh zawng zawng chu ka ti ang a, a ruhte chu i ruh bula awm theihna tura i duh angin ka pa nu Sari bulah i thih niah ka phum ang che.
22 Tin, ka unaupa Jakoba pawhin tisa zawng zawng aiin ka hmangaih zawk ang; leilung zawng zawngah hian amah chauh lo chu unaupa ka nei lo si a: hei hi ka hmangaih chuan ka tan chuan hlutna lian tak a ni lo; ka unaupa a ni si a, i taksaah kan tuh dun a, i pum ata kan lo chhuak dun a, ka unaupa ka hmangaih loh chuan tu nge ka hmangaih ang?
23 Tin, keimah ngei pawhin Jakoba chu keimah leh ka fapate chungchângah fuih tûrin ka ngen a che, keimah leh ka fapate chungah lal a ni ngei ang tih ka hria a ni, ka pain mal a sâwm ni chuan amah chu a chungnung zâwkah a siam a, kei chu a hnuai zâwkah a siam a ni.
24 Tin, amah chu ka hmangaih ang a, ka dam chhung zawngin a chungah thil tha lo ka duh lo vang a, thil tha chauh ka duh zawk ang tih ka tiam a che,’ a ti a.
25 Tin, chu thil zawng zawng chungchângah chuan a hnênah chhia a chham ta a. Esauva mithmuhah Jakoba chu a ko va, Esauva hnena a sawi ang chuan thupek a pe a.
26 Tin, ani chuan: ‘I duhzâwng ka ti ang; Keimah emaw, ka fapate emaw a\angin Esauva chungah thil \ha lo a lo chhuak lo vang tih min ring la, hmangaihna chauh lo chu engmah lovah hmasa ber ka ni ang,’ tiin.

27 Chumi zân chuan a fapate nên an ei a, an in a, chumi zân chuan Jubilee kum thum leh kar khat leh kum khat miin a thi a, a fapa pahnih Esauva leh Jakoba chuan an pa nu Sari bula pûk pahnihah chuan an phum a.

BUNG 36-NA

1 Tin, he kar kum rukna [2162 AM] hian Isaka chuan a fapa pahnih Esauva leh Jakoba chu a ko va, a hnenah an lo kal a, an hnenah: 'Ka fapate u, ka pi leh pute awmna chatuan inah ka kal dawn a ni,' a ti a.
2 Chuvângin, ka pa Abrahama bulah, Hit mi Ephrona huana pûk pahnihah chuan mi phûm rawh, chutah chuan Abrahama'n phum tûrin thlan a lei a; ka tan thlan ka laih laiah chuan mi phum rawh u.
3 Tin, ka fapate u, hei hi thu ka pe che u a ni, Lalpan Abrahama leh a thlahte chunga Lalpan a tih tur a tih zawng zawngte chu in chungah a rawn thlen theih nan leiah hian felna leh dikna in zawm tur a ni.
4 Ka fate u, in unaute u, mahni nunna hmangaihtu angin inhmangaih tawn ula, in unau ṭhatna tur zawng ṭheuh sela, leiah hian chengho rawh se; tin, mahni thlarau angin inhmangaih tawn rawh se.
5 Tin, milem chungchâng chungchângah chuan, anmahni chibai bûktute leh chibai bûktute tân bumnain a khat si a, chu chu hnawl tûr leh hua tûrin thu ka pe a, ka fuih che u a ni.
6 Nangni, ka fapate u, in pa Abrahama Lalpa Pathian kha, kei pawhin Amah ka chibai a, felna leh lawm taka a rawng ka bawl dan kha hre reng ang che u, a tipung ang che u a, in thlahte chu van arsi angin a tipung ang che u a, leia felna thing phun, chhuan zawng zawng tan kumkhuain zung kai loh tur angin a dintir che u a ni.
7 Tin, tûnah chuan thutiam ropui tak ka tiam ang che u -a hming ropui leh chawimawi, ropui leh ropui leh mak leh thiltithei, vân leh lei leh thil zawng zawng inzawm khawm siamtu hminga chu aia ropui chu a awm lo- Amah chu in ṭih ang a, in chibai ang.
8 Tin, mi tinin mahni unau chu duhsakna leh fel takin an hmangaih ang a, in thiltih zawng zawngah in hlawhtlin theih nan leh in boral loh nan in dam chhung zawngin an unau chungah thil tha lo an duh tawh lo vang.
9 Tin, in zînga tu pawhin a unaupa chunga thil ṭha lo a ngaihtuah chuan, tûn atah chuan a unau chunga thil ṭha lo tum apiang chu a kutah an tlu ang a, mi nung ram ata zung kaih chhuah an ni ang a, a thlahte chu vân hnuai ata tihboral an ni ang tih hre rawh u.
10 Nimahsela, buaina te, sawichhiatna te, thinurna te, thinurna te ni, Sodom a hal ang khan mei alh tak nen chuan, chutiang bawkin a ram leh a khawpui leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a hal ang a, mihring fate thununna bu ata tihboral a ni ang a, nunna buah chuan ziak a ni lo vang a, boral tura ruatah erawh chuan ziak a ni lo vang sawiselna (execration) tih; chutiang chuan an thiam loh chantirna chu huatnaah te, sawichhiatnaah te, thinurnaah te, hrehawmnaah te, thinurnaah te, hripuiah te, natnaah te chatuan atan tihthar leh fo a ni ang.
11 Ka fapate u, a unaupa hliam tuar duhtu chunga rorelna lo thleng tur angin ka sawi a, ka hriattir che u a ni.
12 Chumi ni chuan a thil neih zawng zawng chu an pahnih inkârah a sem a, a tam zâwk chu fa tîr hnênah a pe a, kulh leh a chhehvêla thil awm zawng zawng te, Abrahama'n Thutiam Tuikhuah a a neih zawng zawngte chu a pe a.
13 Tin, ani chuan: 'He chanvo tam zâwk hi fa tîr hnênah ka pe ang,' a ti a.
14 Tin, Esauva chuan, 'Jakoba hnênah ka hralh a, ka fa nihna chu Jakoba hnênah ka pe a; a hnenah pek ni rawh se, chu mi chungchangah chuan thu pakhat mah sawi tur ka nei lo, a ta a ni si a,' a ti a.
15 Tin, Isaka chuan, "Ka fapate u, in thlahte u, vawiinah hian malsawmna awm rawh se, thlamuanna min pe a, fa nihna chungchangah ka thinlung a na lo, chutilochuan chu mi avang chuan thil sual in ti lo ang," a ti a.
16 Pathian Chungnungbera chuan felna titu, amah leh a thlahte chu kumkhuain malsawm rawh se.'
17 Tin, thupek a pe a, mal a sawm a, a hmaah chuan an ei dun a, an in dun a, an inkarah rilru pakhat a awm avangin a lawm hle a, chumi ni chuan a hnen atangin an chhuak a, an chawl a, an muhil ta a ni.
18 Chumi ni chuan Isaaka chu hlim takin a khumah a mu a; chatuan muthilh chu a mu a, kum za leh sawmriat mi niin a thi a. Kar sawmhnih leh panga leh kum nga a zo a; tin, a fapa pahnih Esauva leh Jakoba chuan an phum a.
19 Tin, Esauva chu Edom ram, Seir tlângah a kal a, chutah chuan a awm ta a.
20 Tin, Jakoba chu Hebron tlângah, a pa Abrahama awmte ram kulhpuiah chuan a awm a, Lalpa chu a thlahte ni a sem ang khân a thinlung zawng zawngin leh hmuh theih thupêk angin a chibai bûk a.
21 Tin, a nupui Lea chu Jubilee kum sawmli leh panga kar hnihna kum linaah a thi a, [2167 AM] a pa nu Sari thlan veilamah a nu Rebeki bula lungpui pahnihah chuan a phum a
22 tin, a fapa zawng zawng leh a fapate zawng zawng chu a nupui Leai chungchâng sûn tûr leh amah thlamuan tûrin an lo kal a, a farnu Rakili a thih hnua a hmangaih êm êm avângin a sûn a;
23 A kawng zawng zawngah a famkim a, a dik a, Jakoba chu a chawimawi a,a bula a awm chhung zawng zawng chuan a kâ aṭangin thu khauh tak a hre lo, a thuhnuairawlh leh remna nei, dik leh zahawm tak a nih avângin.
24 Tin, a dam chhûnga a thiltih zawng zawngte chu a hre reng a, a lungngai êm êm a; a thinlung zawng zawng leh a thlarau zawng zawngin a hmangaih si a.

BUNG 37-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba leh Esauva pa Isaaka thih ni [2162 AM] Esauva fapate chuan Isaaka chuan a upa chanvo chu a fapa naupang zawk Jakoba hnenah a pe tih an hria a, an thinrim hle a.
2 Tin, an pa nên an inhnial a, 'Engvangin nge i pain Jakoba chu upa chanvo chu a pêk a, nang chu upa ber ni mah se, Jakoba chu a naupang zâwk ni mah la, i chungah a lo pel che?' tiin an inhnial a.
3 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah 'Ka pitar nihna chu Jakoba hnênah lentils tlêm tê têa ka hralh avâng leh, ka pain ramsa man leh man tûr leh a ei tûr leh malsâwm tûr thil rawn keng tûra min tirh ni khan, bum hmangin a lo kal a, ka pa chu chaw leh in a rawn keng a, ka pa chuan mal a sâwm a, a kut hnuaiah min dah a ni," a ti a.

4 Tin, tûnah chuan kan pa chuan kei leh amah, a unaupa chungah pawh thil ṭha lo kan ngaihtuah lo vang a, kan unaupa chu hmangaihna leh remnain kan awm zêl ang a, kan awm dân chu kan tichhe lo vang,' tiin chhia a chhamtîr ta a ni.
5 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, 'Amah nêna inremna siam tûrin i thu kan ngaithla lo vang; kan chakna chu a chakna aiin a ropui zawk si a, amah aiin kan chak zawk si a; kan bei ang a, kan that ang a, amah leh a fapate kan tiboral ang. Tin, kan ruala i kal loh chuan keini pawhin kan tichhe bawk ang che," a ti a.
6 Tin, tûnah hian min ngaithla rawh u: Aram te, Philistia te, Moab te, Amon te hi i tirh ang u, indona lama inhmang mi thlan chhuahte i thlang ang u, amah chu i bei ang u, amah chu i bei ang u, a chak hmain leia i tihboral ang u.
7 Tin, an pa chuan an hnênah, 'Kal suh u, a hmaah in tlu lo vang,' a ti a.
8 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, 'Hei pawh hi i naupan lai aṭanga vawiin thlenga i thiltih dân dik tak chu a ni a, a nghawngkawl hnuaiah i kawr i dah a ni," an ti a.
9 Hêng thu hi kan ngaithla lo vang,' a ti a. Tin, Aram khuaah leh 'Aduram khuaah an pa thian hnenah an tir a, an rualin indo mi singkhat, indo mi thlan bikte an ruai bawk a.
10 Tin, Moab leh Amon thlahte zînga mi sângkhat leh Philistia mite zînga mi thlan sângkhat, Edom leh Horia mite aṭangin indo mi thlan sângkhat leh Kittim mi huaisen tak takte chu an hnênah an lo kal a.
11 Tin, an pa hnênah chuan: An hnênah kal la, hruai rawh, chuti lo chuan kan that ang che,' an ti a.
12 Tin, a fapate'n a unaupa Jakoba bei tura hruai turin (anmahni) hmaa kal turin an nawr tih a hmuh chuan thinurna leh thinrimnain a khat ta a ni.
13 Nimahsela, chumi hnuah chuan a unaupa Jakoba chunga a thinlunga thil ṭha lo thup zawng zawng chu a hre reng a; tin, a unaupa Jakoba chunga a dam chhûng zawngin thil ṭha lo a ngaihtuah lo vang tih a pa leh a nu hnêna chhia a chham chu a hre reng lo.
14 Chûng zawng zawng chu a awm chung pawhin, Jakoba chuan indo tûra amah bei tûra lo kal an ni tih a hre lo va, a nupui Leaii chu a sûn a, indo mi sângli leh indo mi thlante nêna inkâra an hnaih hma loh chuan.
15 Tin, Hebron khuaa mite chuan a hnênah, 'Ngai teh, i unaupa chu i bei tûrin a lo kal a, khandaihin mi sângli vuahin, phaw leh ralthuam an keng a ni' tiin an tir a; Esauva aiin Jakoba an hmangaih zawk si a. Chutichuan, an hrilh a; Jakoba chu Esauva aiin mi zahngai leh khawngaihthlak zawk a ni si a.
16 Nimahsela, Jakoba chuan kulhpui an hnaih hma loh chuan a ring duh lo va.
17 Tin, kulh kawngkhârte chu a khar a; tin, indona kulhpuiah chuan a ding a, a unaupa Esauva chu a bia a, 'Ka nupui thi ta min thlamuan tura i lo kalna thlamuanna chu ropui tak a ni' a ti a. Hei hi an thih hmaa i pa leh i nu hnena thutiam i siam leh kha a ni em? Thutiam chu i bawhchhia a, i pa hnena thutiam i siam lai khan thiam loh chantir i ni ta a ni.'
18 Chutichuan, Esauva chuan a hnênah, 'Mihring fate emaw, leia ramsate emaw pawhin chhia an chham a, chatuan atân chhia an chham tawh, felna thutiam an nei lo; mahse, ni tin an inhmachhawn a, an hmelma leh an hmelma an tihhlum theih dan tur chu an inruat ṭheuh a ni.
19 Kei leh ka fate i hua kumkhuain. Tin, nangmah nena unau inzawmna chu zawm a awm lo.
20 Hêng thu ka hrilh che hi ngaithla rawh, Vawk chuan a vun a thlak danglam thei a, a hmul chu sam ang maia nem a siam thei a, A nih loh leh a lu chungah sakei emaw, berâm emaw ki ang maia ki a lo hring chhuak thei a nih chuan, Nang nena unau inzawmna chu ka zawm ang, Tin, hnute chu an nu lakah an inṭhen a nih chuan, ka tan unau i ni lo.
21 Tin, savawmte hian beram note chu an ei loh nan emaw, tharum thawhna emaw an tih loh nan remna an siam a, An thinlungin a tha zawnga an chungah a awm chuan, I chungah ka thinlungah thlamuanna a awm ang.
22 Sakeibaknei chu bâwngpa ṭhian a lo ni a, remna a siam a, Amah nêna nghawngkawl pakhata phuar a, a lo pêk chuan, I nên inremna ka siamsak ang che.
23 Tin, rulhut chu raza anga a var hunah chuan, Ka hmangaih che tih hria la, Inremna ka siam ang che, I zung kai ang a, I fapate chu zung kai ang a, I tan remna a awm lo vang.
24 Tin, Jakoba chuan a thinlung leh a nunna zawng zawngin a chungah (chutiang takin) a chungah a rilru a sual tih a hriat chuan, amah chu thah tumin a chungah savawm a lo kal a, chu fei chunga lo kal a, a that a, chuta tang chuan a hnungtawlh lo va;
25 Chutichuan, amah leh a chhiahhlawhte chu amah leh a ṭhiante zawng zawng bei tûrin a sawi a.

BUNG 38-NA

1 Chumi hnu chuan Juda chuan a pa Jakoba hnênah a bia a, a hnênah: 'I pa, i thal chu ben la, i thalte chu tirh chhuak la, hmelma chu paih thla la, hmêlma chu that rawh; tin, thiltihtheihna i nei thei ang em, i unaupa chu kan that lo vang, nangmah ang hi a ni a, nangmah ang a ni bawk si a (he) chawimawina pe ila.'
2 Tichuan Jakoba chuan a thal chu a beng a, thal chu a tir a, a unaupa Esauva (a beng dinglamah) chu a vuak a, a that ta a.
3 Tin, thal a tir leh a, Arama mi Adoran-a chu a beng veilam chu a vawm a, hnunglam hawiin a hnawtchhuak a, a that ta a ni.
4 Tichuan, Jakoba fapate, an chhiahhlawhte nên, kulh sâng lehlamah pâwl hrang hrangah an inṭhen a.
5 Tin, Juda mite chu hma lamah an chhuak a, Naphtali leh Gada leh a hnênah chhiahhlawh sawmnga chu kulh chhak lamah an kal a, an hmaa an hmuh zawng zawng chu an that vek a, mi pakhat mah an tlanchhuak lo.
6 Tin, Levia leh Dan leh Aser te chu kulh chhak lamah an chhuak a, mi sawmnga (mi) nen an kal a, Moab leh Amon indo mite chu an that ta a.
7 Tin, Reubena te, Isakara te, Zebulon te chu kulh chhak lamah chuan mi sawmnga nen an chhuak a, Philistia mi indo mite chu an that ta a.
8 Tin, Simeona leh Benjamina leh Reubena fapa Enoka te chu kulh chhim lamah an chhuak a, mi sawmnga (mi) nen an kal a, Edom leh Horia mi za li, indo mi chak tak takte chu an that a; tin, zaruk an tlân a, Esauva fapa pali chu an tlân bo a, an pa chu 'Aduram tlânga a tlu ang maiin thah a ni.

9 Jakoba thlahte chuan Seir tlâng thlengin an ûm a. Tin, Jakoba chuan a unaupa chu ‘Aduram tlangah chuan a phum a, a in lamah a haw leh ta a.
10 Tin, Jakoba thlahte chuan Seir tlângah Esauva thlahte chu nasa takin an bei a, Jakoba thlahte chhiahhlawh an lo ni ta a.
11 Tin, an pa hnenah (zawh turin) an tir a, anmahni nen inremna siam tur nge tihhlum tur nge tih.
12 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah remna siam tûrin thu a tîr a, anni nên inremna an siam a, bawih nihna nghawngkawl chu an chungah a nghat a, chutichuan Jakoba leh a fapate hnênah chhiah an pe fo va.
13 Jakoba chu Aigupta rama a chhuk ni thlengin chhiah an pe chhunzawm zêl a.
14 Tin, Jakoba fapa sâwm leh pahnihte’n bawih nghâwngkawl an nghah chu vawiin thleng hian Edom thlahte chu an la chhuak lo.
15 Tin, hêng hi Edom rama Israela thlahte chunga lal reng reng lal hmaa Edom rama lalte chu an ni.
16 Beora fapa Balaka chu Edom khuaah a lal a, a khawpui hming chu Danaba a ni.
17 Tin, Balaka chu a thi a, a aiah Boser khuaa Zara fapa Jobaba chu a lal ta a.
18 Tin, Jobaba chu a thi a, a aiah Teman rama mi Asam-a chu a lal ta a.
19 Tin, ‘Asam chu a thi a, Moab rama Midian-ho thattu Barada fapa Adatha chu a aiawhin a lal a, a khawpui hming chu Avith a ni.
20 Tin, ‘Adath-a chu a thi a, a aiah ‘Amaseqa khuaa Salman-a chu a lal ta a ni.
21 Tin, Salmana chu a thi a,Raaboth khuaa mi Saula chu a aiawhin a lal ta a.
22 Tin, Saula chu a thi a, a aiah Akbor fapa Baelunan a lal ta a.
23 Tin, Akbor fapa Baelunan a thi a, a aiah ‘Adatha’n a lal a, a nupui hming chu Metabedza’ab fanu Matarata fanu Maitabithi a ni.
24 Chûngte chu Edom rama lalte chu an ni.

BUNG 39-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba chu a pa chamna ramah chuan Kanaan rama a awm a. Hengte hi Jakoba thlahte an ni.
2 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta rama an hruai chhoh lai chuan kum sâwm leh pasarih mi a ni a, Pharaoa mi tilêng Potiphara, chaw siamtu hotu ber chuan a lei a.
3 Tin, Josefa chu a in zawng zawng hotuah a dah a, Josefa avângin Aigupta mi in chungah Lalpa malsâwmna a lo thleng a, Lalpa chuan a thiltih zawng zawngah a ti hlawhtling a.
4 Aigupta mi chuan engkim Josefa kutah a hlan ta a; Lalpa a hnenah a awm tih a hmu a, a thiltih zawng zawngah Lalpan a tihlawhtling tih a hmu si a.
5 Tin, Josefa hmel chu a mawi hle a, a pu nupui chuan a mit a chhing a, Josefa chu a hmu a, Josefa chu a hmangaih a, mutpui turin a ngen a.
6 Nimahsela, a nunna chu a pe lo va, Lalpa leh a pa Jakoba’n Abrahama thusawi zînga a chhiar ṭhin thute chu a hre reng a, mipa pasal nei tawh chu mipain an inngaih loh thu a sawi a; a tan thihna hremna chu Pathian Chungnungbera hmaah vanah ruat a ni tawh a, a chunga sual chu Lalpa hmaah chatuan lehkhabuah ziah luh a ni reng dawn tih.
7 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng thu chu a hre reng a, a mutpui duh lo va.
8 Kum khat chhûng a ngên a, nimahsela a duh lo va, a ngaithla duh lo va.
9 Nimahsela a kuah a, a mutpui theih nan in chhungah chuan a kuah nghet tlat a, in kawngkharte chu a khar a, a vuan nghet tlat a; mahse, a puan chu a kutah a dah a, kawngkhar chu a tikehsawm a, a hma aṭangin pawnah a tlanbo ta a ni.
10 Tin, hmeichhia chuan a mutpui duh lo tih a hmu a, a pu hmaah chuan a sawichhia a, ‘I Hebrai chhiahhlawh, i hmangaih em em hian ka mutpui theih nân mi nawr luih a tum a; tin, heti hi a ni a, ka aw ka tihsan chuan a tlanchhia a, ka vuan lai chuan a puan ka kutah a dah a, kawngkhar chu a tichhia a ni.'
11 Tin, Aigupta mi chuan Josefa silhfen leh kawngkhar chhe lai chu a hmu a, a nupui thusawi chu a hria a, lalin tangte a khungna hmunah chuan Josefa chu lung inah a khung ta a.
12 Tân inah chuan a awm a; tin, Lalpa chuan Josefa chu a hnênah a awm tih leh, Lalpan a thiltih zawng zawng chu hlawhtling tûrin a siam tih a hmuh avângin, tang vêngtu hotupa mithmuhah chuan Josefa chu duhsakna leh lainatna a pe a.
13 Tin, engkim a kutah a dah a, tang vengtu hotute chuan a hnêna awm engmah an hre lo, Josefa chuan engkim a ti a, Lalpa chuan a ti famkim a ni.
14 Chutah chuan kum hnih a awm a. Tin, chûng lai chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu a mi tilêng pahnih te, sawrtu lal leh chhang siamtu hotu chungah a thinur a, chaw siamtu in, Josefa awmna tân inah chuan a dah ta a.
15 Tin, tân in vêngtute hotupa chuan Josefa chu an rawngbâwl tûrin a ruat a; an hmaah rawng a bawl a.
16 Tin, an pahnih chuan an mumang an nei a, ui tuar hotu leh chhang siamtu hotu ber chu Josefa hnenah an hrilh a.
17 Tin, an hnêna a hrilhfiah ang zêlin chutiang chuan an chungah a lo thleng a, Pharaoa chuan Josefa’n an hnêna a hrilhfiah angin, bawnghnute vêngtu hotupa leh chhang siamtu (hotu ber) a tihlum chu a hnaah a dah leh a.
18 Nimahsela, bungraw enkawltu hotupa chuan Josefa chu a chunga thil thleng tûr chu hrilh mah se, lung inah chuan a theihnghilh a, Josefa hnênah a hrilh dân chu Pharaoa hnênah a hrilh chu a hre reng lo va, a theihnghilh avângin.

BUNG 40-NA

1 Tin, chûng ni chuan Pharaoa chuan ram pum huapa ṭâm lo thleng tûr chungchâng chu zan khatah mumang pahnih a nei a, a muthilh ata a harh a, Aigupta rama mumang hrilhfiahtu zawng zawng leh dawithiamte chu a ko va, a mumang pahnih chu a hrilh a, an puang thei lo.
2 Chutichuan, bawm enkawltu lal chuan Josefa chu a hre reng a, lal hnenah chuan a chanchin a sawi a, lung in ata chu a hruai chhuak a, a mumang pahnih chu a hmaah a to]d a.
3 Tin, Pharaoa hmaah chuan a mumang pahnih chu pakhat a ni tih a sawi a, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘Kum sarih a lo thleng ang (chumi chhûng chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawngah thil tam tak a lo awm ang a, chumi hnuah chuan

kum sarih ṭâm a awm hnuah, ram pum huapa ṭâm a la awm ngai loh chu," a ti a.
4 Tûnah chuan Pharaoa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawngah enkawltu ruat sela, khaw tinah ei tûr khawl khâwm rawh se, kum sarih ṭâm chhûng chu ei tûr a awm ang a, ram chu ṭâm avângin a boral lo vang, a nasa hle dâwn si a.
5 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josefa chu Pharaoa mithmuhah khawngaihna leh khawngaihna a pe a, Pharaoa chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu a ti a. He mi ang mi fing leh fing hi kan hmu lo vang, Lalpa thlarau a hnenah a awm si a,' a ti a.
6 Tin, a ram zawng zawngah a pahnihna atan a ruat a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chungah thuneihna a pe a, Pharaoa tawlailir pahnihnaah chuan a chuantir a.
7 Tin, byssus puan a khuh a, a kawngah rangkachak kawrfual a bun a, a hmaah chuan 'El 'El wa 'Abirer,' tiin a puang a, a kutah chuan zungbun a dah a, a in zawng zawng chunga hotuah a siam a, a chawimawi a, a hnenah a ti a. 'Lalthutthlengah chauh hian nang aia ropui ka ni ang.'
8 Tin, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawngah ro a rêl a, Pharaoa lal zawng zawngte, a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte leh lal thil titu zawng zawngte pawhin an hmangaih a, dik takin a kal a, chapona leh chapona nei lo a ni a, mi a zah lo va, thilpêk pawh a pawm lo va, a ram mi zawng zawngte chu dik takin a rêlsak a ni.
9 Tin, Aigupta ram chu Josefa avângin Pharaoa hmaah thlamuang takin a awm a, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a, amah hretu zawng zawngte leh a chanchin hretute hmaah chuan a thlah zawng zawngah khawngaihna leh khawngaihna a pe a, Pharaoa ram chu a felfai hle a, Setana leh mi sual (chutah chuan) an awm lo.
10 Tin, lal chuan Josefa hmingah Sephantiphans a sa a, Heliopolis khaw puithiam, chaw siamtu ber Potiphara fanu chu Josefa nupuiah a pe a.
11 Tin, Josefa chu Pharaoa hmaa a ding ni chuan kum sawmthum mi a ni a [Pharaoa hmaa a din lai chuan].
12 Chumi kum chuan Isaka chu a thi ta a. Tin, Josefa chuan a mumang pahnih hrilhfiahnaa a sawi angin, a sawi ang khan, Aigupta ram zawng zawngah kum sarih chhung thil tam tak a awm a, Aigupta ram chuan a rah tam tak a siam a, tehfung khat (thil) za leh pariat a chhuah a ni.
13 Tin, Josefa chuan khawpui tinah buh an khat hma loh chuan ei tur a khawn khawm a, a tam zia an chhiar theih tawh loh thlengin.

BUNG 41-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmli leh panga, kar hnihnaah, (leh) kum hnihnaah chuan, [2165 AM] Juda chuan a fapa upa ber Er, Aram fanu zinga nupui, Tamari chu a nei ta a.
2 Nimahsela a hua a, a mutpui lo, a nu chu Kanaan fanute zinga mi a nih avangin, a nu chhungte zinga nupui neih a duh a, mahse a pa Juda chuan a phal lo.
3 Tin, he Juda fa tîr Er hi mi suaksual a ni a, Lalpa chuan a that ta a.
4 Tin, Juda chuan a unaupa Onana hnênah, 'I unaupa nupui hnênah kal la, i pasal unaupa hna chu thawk la, i unaupa tân chi siam rawh,' a ti a.
5 Tin, Onana chuan thlah chu a ta a ni lo vang, (mahse) a unaupa chauh a ni dawn tih a hria a, a unaupa nupui inah chuan a lut a, chi chu leiah a theh a, Lalpa mithmuhah a sual a, a that ta a ni.
6 Tin, Juda chuan a monu Tamari hnênah: 'Ka fapa Sela a puitlin hma loh chuan i pa inah hmeithai angin awm la, nupuiah ka pe ang che,' a ti a.
7 Tin, a lo puitlin a; mahse Juda nupui Bedsu'el chuan a fapa Sela chu nupui neih a phal lo. Tin, Juda nupui Bedsu'el chu he kar kum nganaah hian [2168 AM] a thi a.
8 Tin, kum ruknaah chuan Juda chu Timna khuaah a berâm sel tûrin a chho va. [2169 AM] Tin, Tamari hnenah chuan: 'Ngai teh, i pasalṭha chu a berâm hrual tûrin Timna-ah a chho a ni,' an ti a.
9 Tin, a hmeithai puan chu a phelh a, puanzar a khuh a, a inchei a, Timna lam panna kawngka bulah chuan a ṭhu a.
10 Tin, Juda a kal lai chuan a hmu a, nawhchizuarah a ngai a, a hnênah: 'I hnênah ka luhtîr ang che' a ti a; tin, a hnênah Lo lut rawh,' a ti a, ani chu a lût ta a.
11 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: 'Ka hlawh min pe rawh' a ti a; tin, ani chuan: 'Ka kut zungtang-a ka zungbun leh ka kawrfual leh ka kuta ka tiang chauh lo chu engmah ka kutah ka nei lo' a ti a.
12 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, 'Ka hlawh min rawn thawn hma loh chuan min pe rawh' a ti a, ani chuan a hnênah: 'Kel no pakhat ka rawn thawn ang che' a ti a; tin, a pe a, a hnênah a lût a, a rai a.
13 Tin, Juda chu a berâmte hnênah a kal a, a pa inah a kal ta a.
14 Tin, Juda chuan a berâm vêngtu, Adulam mi kutah kêl no a tir a, ani chuan a hmu lo va; tichuan, chu hmuna mite chu: 'Khawiah nge he hmuna nawhchizuar hi a awm?' tiin a zâwt a. Tin, anni chuan a hnenah; 'Hetah hian kan bulah hian nawhchizuar an awm lo.'
15 Tin, a lo kîr leh a, a hrilh a, a hmu lo tih a hrilh a: 'Chumi hmuna mite chu ka zâwt a, anni chuan ka hnênah: "Hetah hian nawhchizuar an awm lo," an ti a. ' .
16 Tin, ani chuan: 'Amah chuan (anmahni) chu vawng reng rawh se, chutilo chuan nuihzatthlak kan lo ni ang,' a ti a. Tin, thla thum a tlin chuan nau a pai tih a lo lang ta a, Judai hnenah: 'Ngai teh, i monu Tamari hi nawhchizuarin a rai a ni,' tiin an hrilh a.
17 Tin, Juda chu a pa inah a kal a, a pa leh a unaute hnênah chuan: 'Amah chu hruai chhuak ula, halral rawh se, Israel ramah bawlhhlawh a ti si a,' a ti a.
18 Tin, heti hi a ni a, hal tûra an hruai chhuah chuan, a pu hnênah chuan zungbun te, kawrfual te, leh tiang te chu a thawn a: 'Hengte hi tu ta nge ni tih hre rawh, amahah hian ka naupai a ni,' tiin.
19 Tin, Juda chuan a pawm a, 'Tamara chu kei aiin a fel zawk a ni.
20 Chuvângin, hal suh se' Chumi avâng chuan Sela hnênah pêk a ni lo va, a hnaih leh tawh lo.
21 Chumi hnuah chuan he kar hnihna kum sarihnaah hian fapa pahnih Perez [2170 AM] leh Zera te a hring a.
22 Chumi hnuah chuan rah chhuah kum sarih chu a lo thleng ta a, chu chu Josefa chuan Pharaoa hnenah a sawi a.
23 Chutichuan, Juda chuan a thiltih chu thil ṭha lo a ni tih a pawm a, a fanu hnênah a mutpui a, a mithmuhah chuan huatthlâk takah a ngai a, a bawhchhiat thu leh a kal bo tih a pawm a, a fapa kawrfual a phawrh a, a bawhchhiatna avângin Lalpa hmaah a tap a, a ngên ṭan ta a ni.

24 Tih tak zeta a ngen a, a tap a, a tih leh loh avangin ngaihdam a ni tih kan mumangah kan hrilh a.
25 Kan Pathian hmaah nasa takin a bawhchhiat avângin a sualna ata leh a hriat lohna ata a hawisan avângin ngaihdamna a dawng a; tichuan, chutianga ti apiang, a pite nena mutpui apiangin, an chungah bawlhhlawhna leh bawlhhlawhna a awm si a, meia halral rawh se.
26 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an zîngah bawlhhlawh awm lo tûrin thu i pe ang che; a mutpui tawh mipa chu meiin halral sela, chutiang bawkin hmeichhia pawh chu halral sela, Israelte lakah thinurna leh hremna chu a halral ang.
27 Tin, Judai hnênah chuan a fapa pahnihte chu a mutpui lo va, chumi avâng chuan a thlahte chu chhuan hnihna atân a nghet tawh a, zung kaih chhuah a ni dâwn lo tih kan hrilh a.
28 Mit pakhat chauhvin a va kal a, hremna a zawng a, chu chu Abrahama rorêlna, a fapate thupêk angin Juda chuan meia hal a tum a ni.

BUNG 42-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee kum sawmli leh panga kar thumna kum khatnaah chuan [2171 AM] ramah riltam a lo thleng tan a, ruah pawh lei hi a sur duh lo va, engmah a tla lo.
2 Tin, lei chu a lo hring ta a, Aigupta ramah erawh chuan ei tur a awm a, Josefa chuan kum sarih chhûnga ram chi chu a khâwm a, a vênghim a ni.
3 Tin, Aigupta mite chu Josefa hnênah ei tûr pêk tûrin an lo kal a, kum khata buh chinna hmunte chu a hawng a, chu chu ram mite hnênah rangkachak nên a hralh a.
4 <Tin, Kanaan ramah chuan ṭâm a nasa hle a> tichuan Jakoba chuan Aigupta ramah ei tur a awm tih a hria a, a fapa sawmte chu Aigupta ramah ei tur siamsak turin a tir a; Benjamina erawh a tir lo va, <Jakoba fapa sawm> chu (chutah chuan) kalte zingah <Aigupta ramah> an thleng ta a ni.
5 Tin, Josefa chuan anni chu a hria a, anni erawh chuan an hre lo va, an hnenah thu a sawi a, a zawt a, an hnenah; ‘Senthlatu in ni lo vem ni a, ram hnaih dante chhui turin in lo kal lo vem ni? ‘Tin, ward-ah a dah ta a.
6 Chumi hnu chuan anni chu a chhuah zalên leh a, Simeona chauh chu a man a, a unau 9-te chu a thlah ta a.
7 Tin, an bawmte chu buh a khat a, an rangkachak chu an bawmah a dah a, an hre lo.
8 Tin, an pa naupang zawk leh an unaupa naupang zawk an hrilh avângin, an unaupa chu hruai tûrin thu a pe a.
9 Aigupta ram ata chu an han chho a, Kanaan ram an thleng a; tin, an pa hnenah an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng te, ram lalpain an hnena thu a sawi dan te, Benjamina an hruai thlenga Simeona a man dan te chu an hrilh a.
10 Tin, Jakoba chuan: ‘Kei ka fate chu in chhuhsak ta! Josefa a awm lo va, Simeona pawh a awm lo, Benjamina chu in hruai bo ang. I sualna chu ka chungah a lo thleng ta.
11 ‘Tin, ani chuan: ‘Ka fapa hi a lo chhuk lo vang, chutilochuan a damloh ang; an nuin fapa pahnih a hring a, pakhat a boral tawh a, hei pawh hi ka lakah in la ang,” a ti a. Kawngpuiah khawsik a nei a nih chuan ka tar chu lungngaihna nen thihna thlengin in hruai thla mai ang.'
12 An tangka chu mi tinin an bawmah an pe kir tih a hmu a, chu mi avang chuan tirh a hlau hle a.
13 Tin, Kanaan ramah leh Aigupta ram tih loh ram zawng zawngah ṭâm chu a zual a, a nasa ta hle a, Aigupta thlah tam tak chuan Josefain thlai chi a khâwm a, a khawlkhawmna hmuna a dah a, ṭâm kum chhûnga a humhalh lai an hmuh aṭang khân Aigupta thlah tam tak chuan an thlai chu ei tûr atân an khawl khâwm a ni.
14 Aigupta mite chu an ṭâm kum khatnaah chuan chu chu an ei a.
15 Nimahsela, Israel-te chuan chu ramah ṭâm a nasa hle tih leh, chhanchhuahna a awm lo tih a hriatin, a fapate hnênah: ‘Kal leh ula, kan thih loh nân ei tûr min lo siamsak rawh u,’ a ti a.
16 Tin, anni chuan: ‘Kan kal lo vang; kan unaupa naupang ber min kalpui loh chuan kan kal lo vang,’ a ti a.
17 Tin, Israel-te chuan an hnêna a tirh loh chuan ṭâm avângin an boral vek dâwn tih an hria a
18 Tin, Reubena chuan: ‘Ka kutah pe la, i hnêna ka hruai kîr leh loh chuan a nunna aiah ka fapa pahnih hi that rawh,’ a ti a.
19 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah: ‘I hnênah a kal lo vang,’ a ti a. Tin, Judai chu a rawn hnai a, ‘Ka hnênah tirh la, i hnêna ka hruai kîr leh loh chuan ka dam chhûng zawngin i hmaah mawhphurtu chu ka phur ang,’ a ti a.
20 Tin, he kar kum hnihnaah hian thla ni khatnaah [2172 Am]-ah a tir a, kal zawng zawng nen Aigupta ramah an lo kal a, an kutah thilpek, stacte leh almond leh terebinth nut leh khawizu thianghlim an nei a.
21 Tin, an va kal a, Josefa hmaah chuan an ding a, ani chuan a unaupa Benjamina chu a hmu a, ani chuan a hre ta a, an hnenah: “Hei hi in unaupa ber a ni em?” Tin, anni chuan: ‘Ani chu a ni,’ an ti a. Tin, ani chuan Lalpa khawngaih rawh se, ka fapa!'
22 Tin, a inah a luhtir a, Simeona chu an hnenah a hruai chhuak a, ruai a siamsak a, an kuta thilpek an rawn ken chu an hlan a.
23 Tin, a hmaah chuan an ei a, ani chuan an chanvo a pe vek a, Benjamin-ho chanvo erawh chu an chanvo aiin a let sarih zetin a lian zawk a ni.
24 Tin, an ei a, an in a, an tho va, an sabengtung bulah an awm ta a.
25 Tin, Josefa chuan an zîngah remna ngaihtuahna a awm leh awm loh chungchânga an ngaihtuahna a hriat theihna tûr ruahmanna a siam a, a in enkawltu hnênah chuan: ‘An bawm zawng zawng chu ei tûrin khat la, an tangka chu an bêlah pe kir leh la, ka no, tangkarua no ka in tûr chu, a naupang ber bêlah dah la, kaltîr rawh,’ a ti a.

BUNG 43-NA

1 Tin, Josefa hrilh ang chuan a ti a, an bawm zawng zawng chu ei tur a khat a, an tangka chu an bawmah a dah a, no chu Benjamina bawmah a dah a.
2 Tin, zîng takah an chhuak a, heti hi a ni a, chuta ṭang chuan an chhuah hnu chuan Josefa chuan a in enkawltu hnênah: ‘Anmahni chu ûm la, tlân la, man rawh, “Thil ṭha loin min chhân lêt a; ka puin tangkarua no chu ka hnên aṭangin i ru a ni,” a ti a. An unaupa naupang ber chu ka hnenah rawn hruai kir leh la, ka rorelna hmuna ka chhuah hmain (amah) rawn hruai thuai rawh.'
3 Tin, ani chuan an hnungah a tlân a, chûng thu ang chuan an hnênah a sawi a.

4 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah: ‘Pathianin i chhiahhlawhte hian he thil hi ti lo sela, i pu in ata bungbêl eng pawh rûk se la, a vawi khatna atana kan bawm chhunga kan hmuh tangka pawh kha, keini i chhiahhlawhte’n Kanaan ram ata kan rawn hruai kîr leh kha,” an ti a.
5 Chuti a nih chuan engtin nge bungrua eng pawh kan ruk ang? Ngai teh, hetah hian keini leh kan bawmte hian kan zawng a, kan zinga tu pawh bawm chhunga no i hmuh apiangah that rawh se, keini leh kan sabengtungte nen i pu rawng kan bawl ang.'
6 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah: ‘Chutiang chu a ni lo vang, mi ka hmuh chu, amah chauh chu chhiahhlawh atân ka la ang a, thlamuang takin in in lamah in kîr leh ang,’ a ti a.
7 Tin, an bêlah chuan a upa ber a\angin a tê ber thlengin a dap lai chuan Benjamin-a bawmah chuan a hmu ta a.
8 Tin, an silhfen an phelh a, an sabengtungte chu an phur a, khawpuiah an kîr leh a, Josefa inah chuan an lo kal a, a hmaah chuan leiah an bawkkhup vek a.
9 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah: ‘In tisual a ni,’ a ti a. Tin, anni chuan: ‘Eng nge kan sawi ang a, engtin nge kan inveng ang? Kan pu chuan a chhiahhlawhte bawhchhiatna chu a hmuchhuak a; ngai teh, kan pu chhiahhlawh kan ni a, kan sabengtung pawh kan ni.
10 ‘Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah: ‘Kei pawhin Lalpa ka ṭih a; nangni erawh chuan in in lamah kal ula, in unau chu ka chhiahhlawh ni rawh se, thil tha lo in ti si a. Miin he no hi keimah ang bawkin a no a lawm tih in hre lo em ni? Tin, chuti chung pawh chuan ka hnen atangin in ru a ni,’ a ti a.
11 Tin, Juda chuan: ‘Aw ka pu, i chhiahhlawh hian, khawngaih takin, ka pu beng bulah thu pakhat sawi rawh, i chhiahhlawh nuin kan pa hnênah unau pahnih a hrinsak a: pakhat chu a bo a, a bo a, hmuh a ni lo va, amah chauh chu a nu lakah a la awm a, i chhiahhlawh kan pa pawhin a hmangaih a, a nunna pawh hi he nunna hian a phuar a ni,” a ti a (lad) a ni.
12 Tin, heti hi a ni ang a, i chhiahhlawh kan pa hnêna kan kal a, naupang chu kan hnêna a awm loh hunah chuan a thi ang a, kan pa chu lungngai takin thih thlengin kan hruai thla ang.
13 Tûnah chuan kei i chhiahhlawh hi ka pu bawih angin naupang aiah awm la, naupang chu a unaute nên kaltîr rawh, i chhiahhlawh kan pa kutah chuan a tân thutiam ka lo ni ta a, ka hruai kîr leh loh chuan i chhiahhlawh hian kan pa chunga mawhphurhna chu kumkhuain a hre reng ang.
14 Tin, Josefa chuan an zain ṭhatna lamah an inrem vek tih a hmu a, a insum thei lo va, Josefa a nih thu a hrilh a.
15 Tin, Hebrai ṭawngin an hnênah a inbia a, an kawngah a bawkkhup a, a tap a.
16 Nimahsela ani chu an hre lo va, an tap ta a. Tin, ani chuan an hnênah: ‘Mi tap suh u, hmanhmawh takin ka pa ka hnênah rawn hruai rawh u; tin, ka kâ a ni tih in hmu a, ka unaupa Benjamina mit pawh a hmu a ni,” a ti a.
17 Ngai teh, hei hi ṭâm kum hnihna a ni si a, kum nga chu buh seng lo leh thing rah leh lo buh loh a la awm a ni.
18 Nangni leh in chhûngte chu lo chhuk thuai ula, ṭâm avânga in boral loh nân leh in thil neihte in lungngaih loh nân, mi tam tak an dam theihna tûra thil siam tûrin in hmaah Lalpan mi tîr si a.
19 Ka pa hnênah ka la dam tih hrilh la, nangni, ngai teh u, Lalpa chuan Pharaoa paah leh a chhûngte leh Aigupta ram zawng zawng chunga rorêltuah min siam tih in hmu a ni.
20 Ka pa hnênah ka ropuina zawng zawng leh, Lalpan mi pêk hausakna leh ropuina zawng zawngte chu hrilh rawh,’ a ti a.
21 Tin, Pharaoa kâ thupêk angin tawlailîr leh kalna tûr ei tûr a pe a, silhfen rawng chi hrang hrang leh tangkarua a pe vek bawk a.
22 Tin, an pa hnênah chuan silhfên te, tangkarua te, sabengtung sâwm buh phurte chu a thawn a, ani chuan anni chu a kaltîr a.
23 Tin, anni chu an va kal a, an pa hnênah Josefa chu a la dam a, khawvêla hnam zawng zawngte hnênah buh a teh a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chunga rorêltu a nih thu an hrilh a.
24 Tin, an pa chuan a ring lo va, a rilru a buai a; mahse, Josefa tirh tawlailirte chu a hmuh chuan a thlarau nunna chu a lo nung leh a, ‘Josefa a dam chuan ka tan a tawk e; Ka thih hmain ka chhuk ang a, ka hmu ang,’ a ti a.

BUNG 44-NA

1 Tin, Israel chu thla thumna thla tharah a in ata Haran atangin a kal a, Thutiam Tuikhuah lam panin a kal a, tun thla ni sarih ni hian a pa Isaka Pathian hnenah inthawina a hlan a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chuan Bethel-a a mumang a hmuh chu a hre reng a, Aigupta rama chhuk chu a hlau hle a.
3 Tin, Josefa hnêna lo kal tûra thu tirh a ngaihtuah lai leh a chhuk loh tûr thu a ngaihtuah lai chuan, a awm reng dâwn nge a chhuk ang tih inlârna a hmuh theih chuan ni sarih a awm a.
4 Tin, rah hmasa buh seng kût chu buh hlui nên a hmang a, Kanaan ram zawng zawngah chuan thlai chi khat pawh a awm lo va, ran zawng zawng leh ran leh sava zawng zawng leh mihring chungah pawh rilṭâm a lo awm si a.
5 Tin, ni sawm leh parukah chuan Lalpa chu a hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah, ‘Jakoba, Jakoba’ a ti a; tin, ani chuan, ‘Hetah hi ka awm e,’ a ti a. Tin, ani chuan a hnenah: ‘I pi leh pute Pathian, Abrahama leh Isaka Pathian ka ni; Aigupta rama chhuk chu hlau suh, chutah chuan hnam ropui ka siam ang che ka chhuk ang a, ka hruai chho ang che (leh), he ramah hian phum i ni ang a, Josefa chuan i mit chungah a kut a nghat ang.
6 Hlau suh; Aigupta ramah chhuk rawh.'
7 Tin, a fapate leh a fapate chu an tho va, an pa leh an thil neihte chu tawlailir-ah an dah a.
8 Tin, Israel-te chu Thutiam Tuikhuah aṭangin he thla thum ni sawm leh parukah a tho a, Aigupta ramah a kal ta a.
9 Tin, Israel chuan Juda chu a fapa Josefa hnênah Gosen Ram enfiah tûrin a hmaah a tir a, Josefa chuan a unaute chu a bula awm tûra lo kal tûra lo awm tûra a hrilh avângin.
10 Tin, hei hi Aigupta rama (ram) tha ber leh a bula awm ber a ni a, an zavaia tan leh ran tan pawh.
11 Tin, Jakoba fate hming chu an pa Jakoba nen Aigupta rama kalte hming chu a ni.
12 Israel fa tîr Reubena; a fapate hming chu Enoka te, Palu te, Hezrona te, Karmi-a te hming chu a ni.
13 Simeona leh a fapate; a fapate hming chu hengte hi a ni: Jemuela te, Jamina te, Ohada te, Jakina te, Zohara te, Saula, Zephath hmeichhia fapa-pasar.
14 Levia leh a fapate; a fapate hming chu hengte hi a ni: Gerson te, Kohatha te, Merari-pali te.

15 Juda leh a fapate; a fapate hming chu hêng hi a ni: Sela te, Perez te, Zera-pali te.
16 Isakara leh a fapate; a fapate hming chu hêng hi a ni: Tola te, Phua te, Jasub te, Simron-a panga te.
17 Zebulon leh a fapate; a fapate hming chu hêng hi a ni: Sered te, Elon te, Jahleel-pali te.
18 Tin, hengte hi Jakoba leh an fapate, Mesopotamia rama Jakoba hnena Lean a hrinte chu mi paruk te, an farnu pakhat Dinai leh Leai fate nunna zawng zawng te, an fapate, an pa Jakoba nen Aigupta rama kalte chu kum sawmhnih leh pakua an ni a, an pa Jakoba chu an hnenah a awm a, kum sawmthum an ni.
19 Tin, Jakoba nupui Leaii bawihnu Zilpai fapate chu Jakoba hnênah Gada leh Asura a hring a.
20 Aigupta rama a hnêna kal an fapate hming chu hêngte hi a ni. Gada fapate chu Ziphiona te, Haggi te, Suni te, Ezbona te, <leh Eri> te, Areli te, Arodi-a te an ni.
21 Aser fapate chu Imna te, Isva te, <leh Isvi> te, Beria te, leh Serah te an ni a, an unaunu pakhat chu paruk a ni.
22 Mi zawng zawng chu sâwm leh pali an ni a, Leaii mi zawng zawng chu sawmli leh pali an ni.
23 Jakoba nupui Rakili fapate chu Josefa leh Benjamina an ni.
24 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta ramah a pa Aigupta rama a lo kal hmaa a hrinte chu, Heliopolis khuaa puithiam Potiphara fanu Asenath-i hrin, Manasea leh Ephraim-3 te an ni.
25 Benjamina fapate chu Bela te, Beker te, Asbela te, Gera te, Naamana te, Ehi te, Rosa te, Muppim te, Hupim te, Arda-sleven te an ni.
26 Rakili zawng zawng chu sâwm leh pali an ni.
27 Jakoba hrin Jakoba nupui Rakel bawihnu Bilhai fate chu Dan leh Naphtali an ni.
28 Aigupta rama an fapate hming chu hêngte hi a ni. Dan fapate chu Hushim te, Samona te, Asudi te an ni. leh ‘Ijaka, leh Salomona-six.
29 Aigupta rama an luh kum chuan an thi a, Dan Hushim-a chauh chu a awm ta a.
30 Naphtali fapate hming chu Jahziela te, Gunia te, Jezer te, Saluma te, ‘Iv.
31 Tin, ‘Iv, kum tam tak ṭâm hnua piang chu Aigupta ramah a thi a.
32 Rakili zawng zawng chu sawmhnih leh paruk an ni.
33 Jakoba Aigupta rama kal zawng zawng chu nunna sawmsarih an ni. Chungte chu a fate leh a fate fate an ni a, an vaiin sawmsarih an ni a, mahse mi panga chu Josefa hmaa Aigupta ramah an thi a, fa an nei lo.
34 Kanaan ramah chuan Juda fapa pahnih Er leh Onana an thi a, fa an nei lo va, Israela thlahte chuan boralte chu an phum a, Jentail hnam sawmsarih zînga chhiar an ni.

BUNG 45-NA

1 Tin, Israelte chu Aigupta ramah, Gosen ramah, thla thar ni li [2172 AM]-ah an kal ta a. thla, Jubilee sawmli leh panga chawlhkar thumna kum hnihnaah.
2 Tin, Josefa chu a pa Jakoba hmu tûrin Gosen ramah a kal a, a pa kawngah chuan a bawkkhup a, a tap a.
3 Tin, Israel-te chuan Josefa hnênah: ‘Tûnah chuan ka hmuh che a\angin ka thi tawh ang u, tunah chuan Lalpa Israelte Pathian chu Abrahama Pathian leh Isaka Pathian, a chhiahhlawh Jakoba laka a khawngaihna leh a khawngaihna hlihsak lotu chu malsâwmin awm rawh se.
4 Ka la dam laia i hmel ka hmuh hi ka tan a tawk a; a ni, Bethel-a ka hmuh inlârna chu a dik a ni. Lalpa ka Pathian chu chatuanin fakin awm rawh se, A hming pawh fakin awm rawh se.'
5 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute chuan an pa hmaah chhang an ei a, uain an in a, Jakoba chu Josefa chu a unaute nen chaw an ei dun lai leh a hmaa a in lai a hmuh avangin lawm takin a lawm hle a, amah humhimtu leh a fapa sawm leh pahnihte a tana humhimtu thil zawng zawng siamtu chu mal a sawm a ni.
6 Tin, Josefa chuan a pa leh a unaute chu Pharaoa hmaa a rorêlna Gosen ram leh Rameses ram leh a chhehvêl bial zawng zawnga awm theihna chu thilpêk atân a pe a. Tin, Israel leh a fapate chu Gosen ramah an awm a, Aigupta ram leh Israel ram hmun tha ber chu Aigupta ramah kum za leh sawmthum a upa a ni.
7 Tin, Josefa chuan a pa leh a unaute leh an thil neihte chu ṭâm kum sarih chhûnga an tâwp ang zêlin a chawm a.
8 Tin, Aigupta ram chu ṭâm avângin a tuar a, Josefa chuan Pharaoa tân Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu ei tûr atân a nei ta a, mipuite leh an ran vulhte leh Pharaoa tân engkim a nei ta a ni.
9 Tin, riltam kumte chu a lo zo ta a, Josefa chuan kum riatnaah chuan ram chhunga mite chu chi leh ei tur a pe a, lui chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawng a chim vek tawh avangin.
10 Ṭâm kum sarih chhûngin a chim a, lui kamah hmun tlemte chauh a tui a, mahse tûnah chuan a chim a, Aigupta mite chuan ram chu an tuh ta a, chumi kum chuan buh tam tak a chhuah ta a ni.
11 Tin, chu chu Jubilee kum sawmli leh panga kar lina kum khatna a ni.
12 Tin, Josefa chuan buh seng aṭanga hmun ngaa ṭhena hmun khat chu lal tân a la a, an tân ei tûr leh chi atân hmun li a hnutchhiah a, Josefa chuan tûn thleng hian Aigupta ram tân dânah a siam ta a ni.
13 Israel-ho chu Aigupta ramah kum sâwm leh pasarih a awm a, a dam chhûng zawng zawng chu Jubilee thum, kum za leh kum sawmli leh pasarih a ni a, Jubilee kum sawmli leh panga kar ngana kum linaah [2188 AM]-ah a thi a.
14 Tin, Israel-te chuan a thih hmain a fapate mal a sâwm a, Aigupta rama an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu a hrilh a; tin, ni hnuhnûnga an chunga thil lo thleng tûr chu a hriattir a, mal a sâwm a, chu ramah chuan Josefa hnênah chanvo hnih a pe a.
15 Tin, a pi leh pute hnênah a muhil a, Kanaan rama pûk pahnihah chuan an phum a, a pa Abrahama bulah chuan Hebron rama pûk pahniha a tâna a laih thlânah chuan an phum a.
16 Tin, a lehkhabu zawng zawng leh a pi leh pute lehkhabu zawng zawng chu a fapa Levia hnênah a pe a, chu chu a vênhim theih nân leh vawiin thleng hian a fate tâna a siam thar theih nân a ni.

BUNG 46-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Jakoba a thih hnu chuan Israel fate chu Aigupta ramah an pung a, hnam ropui tak an lo ni ta a, rilru pum pui an nei a, chutichuan unaupa chuan unau chu a

hmangaih a, mi tinin an unau chu an pui a, an pung nasa hle a, an pung nasa hle a, kum sawm [2242 AM] kum, Josefa dam chhung zawng zawng.
2 Josefa a pa Jakoba hnua a dam chhûng zawng zawngah chuan Setana leh thil sual engmah a awm lo va, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Josefa dam chhûng zawngin Israel fate chu an chawimawi ṭhîn a.
3 Tin, Josefa chu kum za leh kum sawm a nihin a thi a; Kanaan ramah kum sawm leh pasarih a awm a, kum sawm chu chhiahhlawh a ni a, kum thum chhung lung inah a tang a, kum sawmriat zet lal hnuaiah a awm a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng a awp a.
4 Tin, a unaute zawng zawng leh chhûng thlah zawng zawng nên a thi ta a.
5 Tin, a thih hmain Israela thlahte chu Aigupta ram ata an chhuah hunah a ruhte keng turin thu a pe a.
6 Tin, a ruhte chungchângah chhia a chhamtîr a, Aigupta mite chuan Kanaan ramah an hruai chhuak leh dâwn lo va, an phum leh dâwn lo tih a hriat avângin, Kanaan lal Makamaron-a chu Assuria rama a awm laiin ruamah Aigupta lal nên an indo a, chutah chuan a that a, Aigupta mite chu ‘Ermon kulh kawngka thlengin’ a ûm ṭhîn a ni.
7 Nimahsela a lut thei lo va, mi dang, lal thar, Aigupta lal a lo ni tawh a, amah ai chuan a chak zawk a, Kanaan ramah a kir leh a, Aigupta kulh kawngkharte chu khar a ni a, tumah an chhuak lo va, Aigupta ramah pawh tumah an lut lo.
8 Tin, Josefa chu Jubilee kum sawmli leh paruknaah, kum rukna, kum hnihnaah a thi a, Aigupta ramah an phum a, [2242 AM] a unaute zawng zawng chu a hnuah an thi vek a.
9 Tin, Aigupta lal chu Jubilee vawi sawmli leh pasarih, kum hnihna kar hnihnaah khan Kanaan lal nen indo turin a chhuak a, Israela thlahte chuan Josefa ruh tih loh chu Jakoba thlahte ruh zawng zawng chu an rawn hruai chhuak a, tlânga pûk pahnihah chuan lovah an phum ta a ni.
10 Tin, a tam zâwk chu Aigupta ramah an kîr leh a, mahse an zînga tlêm tê chu Hebron tlângah an awm a, i pa Amrama chu an hnênah a awm ta a.
11 Tin, Kanaan lal chuan Aigupta lal chu a hneh a, Aigupta kulh kawngkhârte chu a khar ta a.
12 Tin, Israela thlahte tihduhdahna tur ruahmanna sual a siam a, Aigupta mite hnênah chuan: ‘Ngai teh u, keini aiin Israela thlahte hi an pung a, an pung nasa zawk a ni.
13 Lo kal ula, an tam lutuk hmain fing takin i ti ang u, indona a lo thlen hma leh anni pawhin min beih hmain salah i tihrehawm ang u; chuti lo chuan kan hmêlmate chu an inzawm khawm ang a, kan ram aṭangin an hruai chhuak ang, an thinlung leh an hmai chu Kanaan ram lam hawi a ni si a,’ a ti a.
14 Tin, sal tâna tihduhdah tûrin an chungah hna thawktute a ruat a; Pharaoa te, Pithom te, Raamses te tan khawpui nghet tak tak an siam a, Aigupta khawpuia kulh zawng zawng leh kulh chim tawh zawng zawngte chu an siam bawk a.
15 Tin, khauh takin rawng an bawltîr a, an chunga thil ṭha lo an tih nasat poh leh an pung zêl a, an lo pung zêl a.
16 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu an tenawm hle a.

BUNG 47-NA

1 Tin, kar sarihna, kum sarihna, Jubilee sawmli leh pasarih-ah chuan i pa chu Kanaan ram aṭangin a chhuak a, kar linaah, kum ruknaah, Jubilee kum sawmli leh pariatnaah i piang a; hei hi Israel fate chunga hrehawmna hun a ni.
2 Tin, Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan an fate mipa piang zawng zawng chu luia paih vek turin thupek a chhuah a.
3 Tin, i pian ni thlengin thla sarih chhung an paih lut a
4 Tin, i nu chuan thla thum chhung a thup che a, a chanchin chu an hrilh ta a. Tin, i tan lawng a siamsak a, a khuh a, lui kamah chuan flag-ah a dah a, chutah chuan ni sarih a dah che a, i nu chu zanah a lo kal a, a hnute a pe che a, chhun lamah chuan i farnu Miriam chuan sava lakah a veng che a ni.
5 Tin, chûng lai chuan Pharaoa fanu Tharmuth-i chu luia inbual tûrin a lo kal a, i aw ri chu a hria a, a nulate chu hruai chhuak tûrin a hrilh a, an rawn hruai che a.
6 Tin, lawng ata a hruai chhuak che a, a khawngaih che a.
7 Tin, i farnu chuan a hnênah: ‘He naute hi i tâna hnute pe tûr leh hnute pe tûrin Hebrai hmeichhia pakhat chu ka ko ang em?’ a ti a.
8 Tin, ani chuan <a hnenah>: ‘Kal rawh,’ a ti a. Tin, a va kal a, i nu Jokebeda chu a ko va, a hlawh a pe a, a hnute a pe che a.
9 Chumi hnuah chuan i lo puitlin chuan Pharaoa fanu hnênah an hruai che a, a fapa i lo ni ta a, i pa Amrama chuan lehkha ziak a zirtîr che a, kar thum i zawh hnuin lal tual chhûngah an hruai lut che a.
10 Tin, kum thum chhung chu lal in ata [2351-] i chhuah a, Israela thlahte zinga mi i ṭhian [2372 AM] chu Aigupta mi pakhatin a vuak lai i hmuh a, i that a, hnim hringah i thup thlengin i awm a.
11 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan nang leh Israela thlahte pahnih in insual a, thil dik lo titu hnênah: ‘Engvangin nge i unaupa i vuak?’ i ti a.
12 Tin, ani chu a thinrim a, a thinrim hle a, ‘Tunge kan chunga hotu leh rorêltuah siam che? Nizan khan Aigupta mi i thah ang khan mi that i ngaihtuah em?' Tin, heng thute avang hian i hlau a, i tlanchhia a ni.

BUNG 48-NA

1 Tin, Jubilee vawi sawmli leh pakua kar thumna kum ruknaah chuan i chhuak a, Midian ramah chuan kar nga leh kum khat i awm ta a. Jubilee sawmnga-na kum hnihna kar hnihnaah Aigupta ramah i kîr leh ta a.
2 Tin, nangmah ngei pawhin Sinai tlanga [2410 AM] a thu a sawi che leh, Aigupta rama i kîr leh dawna <riahna hmuna i hmuh lai kawngah> lal fapa Mastêmâ’n eng nge a tih duh che tih i hria a ni.
3 Aigupta mite chunga rorêlna leh phuba la tûra tirh i nih a hmuhin, a thiltihtheihna zawng zawngin tihhlum che a, Aigupta mite chu i kut ata chhanchhuah che a tum lo em ni?
4 Tin, a kut ata ka chhanchhuak che a, Pharaoa leh a chhûngte zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawhte leh a mite chunga Aigupta rama tih tûra tirh i nih chhinchhiahna leh thilmakte chu i ti a.
5 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israelte avângin an chungah phuba la nasa tak a la a, thisen leh rulhut, rulhut leh ui hri te, leh hripui râpthlâk tak tak, hripui râpthlâk tak takte chu a that a; leh an ran vulhte chu thihnain; tin, rial-lung hmangin, chu chuan an tana lo thang zawng zawng chu a tichhe vek a; tin,

rial leh thimin a hnutchhiahte chu an ei zo vek bawk a; tin, mihring leh ran fa hmasa berte leh an milem zawng zawngte chu <thihna hmangin> Lalpa chuan phuba a la a, meiin a hal ta a ni.
6 Tin, engkim hi i kutah tirh a ni a, (heng thilte hi) a lo thlen hmaa i puan chhuah theih nan, Aigupta lal chu a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng hmaah leh a mite hmaah i bia a.
7 Tin, engkim chu i thusawi ang zêlin a thleng a; Israelte chunga phuba i lak theihna turin Aigupta ram chungah rorelna ropui leh râpthlâk tak sâwm a lo thleng a.
8 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israelte tân engkim a ti a, Abrahama nêna a thuthlung a ruat ang zêlin, an chungah phuba la tûrin a ruat ang zêlin a ti a.
9 Tin, lal fapa Mastêmâ chu i do a, Pharaoa kutah paih che a tum a, Aigupta dawithiamte chu a ṭanpui a;
10 Tin, anni chu an ding a, i hmaah chuan thil sual kan tihsak tak takte chu an rawn thawk a, mahse an kuta tihdamna chu kan phal lo.
11 Tin, Lalpa chuan hliam na tak a vuak a, an ding thei lo va, chhinchhiahna pakhat mah an tih theih loh nan kan tichhia a ni.
12 Tin, chhinchhiahna leh thilmak zawng zawng ni mah se, lal fapa Mastêmâ chu a mualpho lo va, huaisen takin Aigupta mite thiltihtheihna zawng zawng nen, an tawlailir te, an sakawrte nen, leh Aigupta mite sipaiho zawng zawng nen, nangmah zui turin Aigupta mite a au vang a ni.
13 Tin, Aigupta mite leh Israel-ho inkarah ka ding a, Israel-ho chu a kut ata leh a mite kut ata kan chhanchhuak a, Lalpa chuan tuifinriat lai tak chu ram ro ang maiin a hruai a.
14 Tin, Lalpa kan Pathianin Israelte ûm tûra a hruai hnam zawng zawngte chu tuifinriat lai takah, Israel fate hnuaia khur thuk takah a paih a, Aigupta mite'n an fate luia an paih ang bawkin, an zînga mi 1,000,000-te chungah phuba a la a, mi sângkhat chak leh chak tak takte chu hnute hnek pakhat avângin an boral ta a ni i mite fate luia an paih luhte zinga mi.
15 Tin, ni sawm leh ni li, ni sawm leh panga, ni sawm leh parukna, ni sawm leh pasarih leh ni sawm leh riat niah chuan lal fapa Mastêmâ chu Israela thlahte chu a puh loh nân an hnungah an phuar a, tân inah an khung ta a.
16 Aigupta mite an ṭanpui theih nân leh Israela thlahte an ûm theih nân ni sâwm leh kua-ah chuan kan thlah a.
17 Tin, an thinlung a tikhauh a, a ti khauh a, Lalpa kan Pathian chuan Aigupta mite a vuak a, tuifinriata a paih luh theihna turin ruahmanna a siam a.
18 Tin, ni sawm leh pali niah chuan Aigupta mite bawih bawih an nih avanga Aigupta mite chu rukbo tumin Aigupta mite hnêna bungbêl leh silhfên te, tangkarua bungbêl te, rangkachak bungbêl te, leh dâr bungbêlte an dîl nia a puh loh nân kan phuar a.
19 Israel thlahte chu Aigupta ram aṭangin kut ruakin kan hruai chhuak lo.

BUNG 49-NA

1 Kalhlên Kût chungchânga Lalpan thupêk a pêk che kha hre reng ang che, thla khatna ni sâwm leh paliah a hun laia hmang tur a ni a, tlai lam hmain i that tur a ni a, ni sâwm leh panga tlaiah ni tlak hun a\angin zanah an ei tur a ni.
2 Hemi zân -kût ṭan leh hlimna bul-ah hian Aigupta rama Kalhlên Kût in ei si a, chutih lai chuan Mastêmâ thiltihtheihna zawng zawng chu Aigupta rama fa tîr zawng zawng, Pharaoa fa tîr aṭanga chhiahhlawh chhiahhlawh sal tâng fa tîr thlengin, bawnghnute thlengin.
3 Tin, hei hi Lalpan an hnena chhinchhiahna a pek chu a ni: Kum khat mi beramno thisen an hmuhna in tinah chuan (chu) inah chuan that turin an lut tur a ni lo va, an kal tlang tur a ni, chu chu in chhunga awm zawng zawngte chu chhandam an nih theih nan, thisen chhinchhiahna chu a hmawr chungah a awm avangin.
4 Lalpa thiltihtheihnate chuan Lalpa thupêk angin engkim an ti a, Israel fate zawng zawng chu an kal pel a, an zîng ata ran emaw, mihring emaw, ui emaw nunna zawng zawng tihboral tûrin hri chu an chungah a lo thleng lo.
5 Tin, Aigupta ramah hripui chu a na hle a, Aigupta ramah chuan mi pakhat mah thi lo leh tap leh sûn lohna in a awm lo.
6 Tin, Israel mi zawng zawng chuan kalhlên berâmno sa an ei a, uain chu an in a, an pi leh pute Pathian Lalpa hnênah fak leh malsâwmna leh lâwmthu an sawi a, Aigupta nghawngkawl hnuai ata leh bawih nihna sual ata chhuak tûrin an inpeih ta a ni.
7 Tin, vawiinah hian i dam chhung zawngin hre reng la, kum tin i dam chhung zawng zawng, kum khatah vawi khat, a ni-ah, a dan zawng zawng angin zawm la, ni tin emaw, thla tin emaw, tikhawtlai suh.
8 Israela thlah zawng zawngte chungchânga kum tin a ni-ah kum khata vawi khat, an thlah zawng zawngte zâwm tûr chu chatuan thupêk a ni a, vân lungphêka ziak a ni bawk a; tin, ni bithliah pawh a awm lo, hei hi chatuan atan ruat a ni si a.
9 Tin, bawlhhlawhna laka fihlim a, a ni khata serh tura lo kal lo, Lalpa hmaa thilhlan lawmawm tak rawn keng tur leh a kût ni-a Lalpa hmaa ei leh in tûra lo kal lo chu, chu mi thianghlim leh hnai tak chu tihboral a ni ang: a hun ruatah Lalpa thilhlan a hlan loh avângin, a sualna chu a inpuang ang.
10 Israela thlahte chu a hun ruat niah, thla khatna ni sawm leh pali-ah, tlai lam inkarah, ni hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat thlenga Kalhlên Kût chu lo kal sela, ni khata chanve chu êng tân pêk a ni a, hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat chu tlai lamah pêk a ni si a.
11 Chu chu Lalpa'n tlai inkâra serh tûra thu a pêk che chu a ni.
12 Tin, eng hun lai pawhin tihhlum phal a ni lo va, tlai lam ramri hun chhung zawkah tihhlum phal a ni lo va, tlai lam, zan hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat thlengin an ei ang a, a sa zawng zawng la awm apiang chu zan hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat a\anga a la awm apiang chu meiin halral rawh se.
13 Tin, tuiin an chhum tur a ni lo va, a hmin lovin an ei tur a ni lo va, meiah an hâl zawk tur a ni: taima takin an ei ang a, a lu chu a chhung lam leh a ke nen meia an hâl ang a, a ruh reng reng an tikehsawm lo vang; Israela thlahte zîngah chuan ruh rêng rêng a awm lo vang," a ti a.
14 Chumi avâng chuan Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte chu a hun ruat niah Kalhlên Kût hmang tûrin thu a pe a, a ruh pakhat mah an tikehsawm lo vang; kût ni a ni a, thupek ni a

ni si a, ni tin, thla tin kal tlang a awm lo thei lo va, a kût niah erawh chuan serh ni se.
15 Tin, Israel fate chu an dam chhung zawngin, kum tin, kum khatah vawi khat a hun ruat ni-ah Kalhlen Kût serh turin thu i pe ang a, chu chu Lalpa hmaa hriatrengna tuikhuah atan a lo thleng ang a, chu kum chuan A thupek angin a hun laia Kalhlên Kût an hman kumah chuan hripui reng rengin an chungah a lo thleng lo vang.
16 Lalpa hmun thianghlim pawnah an ei lo vang a, Lalpa hmun thianghlim hmaah an ei tur a ni a, Israel mipui zawng zawngin a hun ruatah an hmang ang.
17 Tin, a ni a lo kal apiangin kum sawmhnih leh a chung lam Lalpa hmaah in Pathian hmun thianghlimah an ei tur a ni; hetiang hian Lalpa hmun thianghlimah an ei tur thu ziak leh ruat a ni si a.
18 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an luah tûr ram, Kanaan ramah an lo kal a, chu ram chhûnga Lalpa hmun thianghlim sak a nih hma loh chuan an hnam zînga pakhatah Lalpa biak bûk an din hunah chuan, Lalpa biak bûk laiah Kalhlên Kût hmang tûrin lo kal sela, kum tin Lalpa hmaah that rawh se.
19 Tin, an rochan ramah Lalpa hminga in sak a nih hunah chuan, chutah chuan an kal ang a, tlai lamah, ni tlak dawnah, ni hmun thuma ṭhena hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khata Kalhlên Kût chu an that ang.
20 Tin, a thisen chu maichâm kawtah an hlân ang a, a thau chu maichâm chunga meiah an dah ang a, Lalpa hminga tihthianghlim tawh in hung chhûngah chuan a sa chu meia hâl an ei ang.
21 Tin, Lalpa puan in hmaah emaw, A hming awmna a in hmaah emaw chauh lo chu an khawpuiah emaw, hmun dangah emaw Kalhlên Kût an hmang thei lo vang; Lalpa lakah an kal bo lo vang.
22 Tin, nang, Mosia, Israela thlahte chu Kalhlên Kût dânte zâwm tûrin thu pe rawh; kum tin leh a dam chhung ni leh chhang dawidim telh loh kût chu ni sarih chhung chhang dawidim telh loh an ei tur thu leh (leh) a kût an hman tur thu leh, chu ni sarih hlimna ni sarih chhung chuan in Pathian maicham-a Lalpa hmaah ni tin thilhlan an rawn keng tur thu hrilh la.
23 He kût hi Aigupta ram ata in chhuah khân Sur thlalêra in luh hma loh chuan hmanhmawh takin in hmang si a; Tuifinriat kamah in ti zo si a," a ti a.

BUNG 50-NA

1 Tin, he Dan zawh hian Elim leh Sinai inkâra Sin[ai] thlalera Sabbath nite chu ka hriattir che a.
2 Sinai tlânga ram Chawlhni chanchin ka hrilh che u a, kum Chawlhniah Jubilee kumte ka hrilh bawk che u a;
3 Tin, chu ram pawh chuan a chhûnga an awm chhûngin a chawlhnite chu a serh ang a, Jubilee kum chu an hre tawh ang.
4 Chuvângin, kum-hapâr leh kumte leh Jubilee-te chu ka ruatsak che a ni: Adama ni a\anga vawiin thleng hian jubilee sawmli leh pakua a awm a, [2410 AM] leh kar khat leh kum hnih a la awm a: tin, Lalpa thupêk [2450 AM] zir tûrin kum sawmli (lit. 'hlat') a la awm a, Jordan ram an pelh hma loh chuan Kanaan ram an pelh hma loh chuan.
5 Tin, Israel-te chu inngaihna te, bawlhhlawhna te, bawlhhlawhna te, sualna te, sualna zawng zawng lak ata an tlenfai a, ram zawng zawngah rinna neia an awm hma loh chuan Jubilee-te chu a liam ang a, Setana emaw, mi sual emaw an awm tawh lo vang a, chumi hun a\ang chuan ram chu kumkhuain a lo thianghlim tawh ang.
6 Tin, Sabbath chungchanga thupek -i tan ka ziak (an)- leh a dan rorelna zawng zawngte chu en teh.
7 Ni ruk in thawk tur a ni a, ni sarih ni erawh chu Lalpa in Pathian Chawlhni a ni. Chutah chuan hna engmah in thawk tur a ni lo, nang leh in fapate, in chhiahhlawh mipa te, in bawihnu te, in ran zawng zawng leh in hnena awmte pawh.
8 Tin, a chunga hna eng pawh thawktu chu a thi ang: chumi ni tibawlhhlawhtu emaw, a nupui nena mutpui emaw, a chunga thil tih tur titu emaw chuan lei leh hralhna chungchangah chuan a kal chhuak ang: tin, ni ruk nia a inbuatsaih loh tui chu a la chhuak a, a puan in ata emaw, a puan ata phurh chhuah emaw tura phurrit phur apiang chu in chu a thi ang.
9 Chawlhni niah chuan eng hna pawh in thawk tur a ni lo, ni ruk nia in buatsaih ang chauh lo chu, ei leh in, chawlh hahdamna leh chumi nia hna zawng zawng laka Sabbath serh leh, kût ni leh ni thianghlim petu che u Lalpa in Pathian fakna tur leh, Israel mi zawng zawng tan lalram thianghlim ni chu vawiin hi an ni zîngah chatuan atan a ni.
10 He kût nîah hian an ei a, an in a, an ei a, an chawl a, chumiah chuan rimtui hal leh ni tam tak leh Chawlhni atâna Lalpa hmaa thilhlan leh inthawina rawn thlen mai loh chu, mihring fate thawhrimna zawng zawng laka an chawlhna hi a ropui hle si a.
11 He hna hi Chawlhni-ah chauh Lalpa in Pathian hmun thianghlimah tih tur a ni a; Lalpa hmaa lawmawm hriatrengna atan ni tin inthawina hmanga Israelte an inremna tur leh, thupek i pek angin ni tin a lo dawngsawng reng theih nan.
12 Tin, mi tin, a chunga hna eng emaw thawk emaw, zin emaw, lo (a) lo nei emaw, an inah emaw, hmun dangah emaw, mei alh emaw, sakawlh chunga chuang emaw, tuifinriata lawnga zin emaw, eng thil pawh vuak emaw, that emaw, sakawlh emaw, sava emaw, ran emaw, sava emaw, sangha emaw man emaw, chaw nghei emaw, indona emaw nei apiang Sabbath-te chu:
13 Chawlhni-a chûng thil eng emaw titu chu a thi ang a, tichuan Israela thlahte chuan ram Sabbath chungchânga thupêk ang zêlin Sabbathte chu an serh ang a, chu chu lungphêka a pêk a ni a, chu chu ka kuta a pêk a ni. Hetah hian ni insem dan chanchin chu tihfel a ni.